

Perceptions about the AgriSETA skills training program by three selected farmer cooperatives (or farmer cooperative societies) in the North West and Mpumalanga Provinces, South Africa.

by

Hycianthia Katuruza

A dissertation submitted in fulfilment of the requirements of the degree.

MSc Agric (Agricultural Extension)

in the

Department of Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development

Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

University of Pretoria

Supervisor: Dr J Stevens



ABSTRACT

Perceptions about the AgriSETA skills training program by three selected farmer cooperatives (or farmer cooperative societies) in the North West and Mpumalanga Provinces, South Africa.

by

Hycianthia Katuruza

Degree: Master of Science in Agricultural Extension

Department: Agriculture Economics, Extension and Rural Development

Supervisor: Dr J. Stevens

The study was influenced by the world's growing interest in cooperatives, evidenced by the United Nations General Assembly declaring 2012 the International Year of Cooperatives. From a South African perspective, the study is influenced by the Cooperative Data Analysis System developed in 2013/14 by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, to determine the economic impact of cooperatives. Three factors were raised by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, namely, cooperatives' importance, markets, and skills. The study assessed AgriSETA skills training programmes based on these factors.

The aim of the study was Perceptions about the AgriSETA skills training program by three selected farmer cooperatives (or farmer cooperative societies) in the North West and Mpumalanga Provinces, South Africa. The sub-objectives were to establish socio-economic characteristics, the effectiveness of the training, and changes in business orientation of the farmers trained. Purposive sampling was done. A questionnaire was used to collect data.

The cooperative farmers in the skills training programmes were youthful(<45 years); unmarried women; unemployed; with moderate education levels; low income; and crop farmers in rural areas. Seventy percent of the farmers were happy with the practical training provided by AgriSETA. Skills acquired were technical, theoretical, and practical. The business orientation relating to cooperative management, service provider links, farming practices, marketing and finance, improved. Cooperative farmers remained in the low-income level bracket despite an increase. projects. Besides skills acquired, other factors like project funding, incubators, and strong involvement of stakeholders are needed. Benefits to communities were fresh produce, skills, and information. Communities started backyard vegetable and poultry.

Keywords: AgriSETA, cooperatives, skills, business orientation



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to acknowledge all the cooperatives with which I have had the pleasure of working. Special mention goes to the Lekatela, Thusanang, and Hitsakile Cooperatives.

My most sincere gratitude goes to Dr J. Stevens, my supervisor. I acknowledge Professor Sheryl L. Hendriks and Dr Olwethu Loki for the support and guidance throughout the research study.



DECLARATION

I, Hycianthia Katuruza, ID No: 6301210336182, declare that this dissertation, which I hereby submit for the degree Master of Science in Agricultural Extension at the University of Pretoria, is my own work and has not been previously submitted by me for a degree at this or any other tertiary institution.

Signature:	
Date:	



DEDICATION

I dedicate my research project to my late mother, Cecilia Zimwari December. She was, indeed, a successful farmer. I vividly remember all the farming programmes she spearheaded during my childhood. She inspires me today, and beyond.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	BSTRACT	
	CKNOWLEDGEMENTSECLARATION	
	ECLARATION EDICATION	
	IST OF TABLES	
C	hapter One	1
R	esults and Discussions	1
1.1.	Background to research study	1
1.2.	Research problem	3
1.3.	Research objective	6
<i>1.4</i> .	Research questions	6
1.5.	Significance of the study	6
1.6.	Structure of the dissertation report	
C	hapter Two	8
R	esults and Discussions	8
2.1.	Agricultural and cooperative development in the African and South African con	text9
2.2.	Building cooperative capacity	14
2	2. 2.1. The essence of capacity building in an organisation	14
2	2.2.2. Building business-strategic orientation skills in agricultural cooperatives	15
2	2.2.3. The value of capacity building for youth in agricultural cooperatives	17
2	2.2.4. The value of capacity building for women in agricultural cooperatives	18
2.3.	AgriSETA training programmes and training system	19
2. <i>4</i> .	Research methodology review	22
	Reviews of the research methodologies used by other similar studies	
C	hapter Three	26
R	esults and Discussions	26
<i>3.1</i> .	Selected case studies	26
<i>3.2.</i>	Research design	27
3	3.2.1. Study population	28
3	3.2.2. Sample size	28
3	3.2.3. Sampling technique	28
3	3.2.4. Data collection	29
3	3.2.5. Data analysis	31
<i>3.3</i> .	Chapter summary	32
	hapter Four	
R	esults and Discussions	33
4.1:	Age of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	33
	The gender of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	
	3. Educational level of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	



4.4. Marital status of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	35
4.5. Household size of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	35
4.6. Household income of cooperative members who attended skills training progra	mmes.36
4.7. Farming enterprises of the three cooperatives who attended skills training programmes	36
4.8. Land holding size of the farmers who attended skills training programmes	37
4.9. Chapter summary	38
Results and Discussions	39
5.1. Overview of skills training programmes and attendance by participants	39
5.2. Perceived preference of learning style by farmers in skills training programmes	40
5.3. Perceived skills acquired by farmers in the skills training programmes	42
5.4. Perceived improvement in farmers' household income	43
5.5. Perceived effect of skills training programmes on communities around coopera	tives45
5.6. Challenges experienced with the skills training programmes	47
5.7. Chapter summary	
Results and Discussions	51
6.1. Farmer cooperatives' perceived interactions with stakeholders	52
6. 2. Perceived new farming practices by farmer cooperatives	
6. 3. Perceived farmer cooperative input suppliers	
6.4. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative local marketing	
6.5. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative external marketing	
6.6. Farmer cooperative percentage produce sales on external markets	
6.7. Percentage improvement of farmer cooperative marketing skills	59
6.8. Improvement of farmer cooperative financial management	60
6.8.1. Perceived improvement of farmer cooperative financial position	60
6.8.2. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative finance statements	
6.9. Chapter summary	62
Results and Discussions	
7.1. Synopsis	
7.1. Synopsis	
7.2. Conclusions	
7.4. Recommendation for further research	
APPENDIX 1: Research questionnaire	77
APPENDIX 2: Consent form	



APPENDIX 4: SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2	.123
APPENDIX 5: SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3	
APPENDIX 6: SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry	
Production Level 1	166



LIST OF ACRONYMS

AIDS Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AFASA African Farmers' Association of South Africa

AFMA Animal Feed Manufacturers Association of South Africa

AGRISETA Agriculture Sector Training and Authority

AIS Agricultural Innovation System

AKIS Agricultural Knowledge Innovation System

ANOVA Analysis of Variance

APFSLT Asia-Pacific Forum on Science Learning and Teaching

B-BBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
CASP Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme

CEO Chief Executive Officer

CDA Cooperative Development Agency
CIS Cooperative Incentive scheme
CODAS Cooperative Data Analysis System
CPA Communal Property Association

CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

DALRRD Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

DHTE Department of Higher and Tertiary Education

DRDLR Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DSBD Department of Small Business Development

DTI Department of Trade and Industry
ESST Education Support Services Trust

ETQA Education and Training Quality Assurance

FAO Food and Agriculture Organization

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GEAR Growth, Employment and Redistribution

HIV Human Immunodeficiency Virus HKIEd Hong Kong Institute of Education

HLPE High Level Panel of Experts on Food Security and Nutrition IAASTD International Assessment of Agricultural Knowledge, Science, and

Technology for Development.

IFDC International Fertiliser Development Centre
IFSNP Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme

FPL Food Poverty Line

FSCC Financial Sector Commission Campaign

KSA Knowledge, Skills and Attitude LBPL Lower-Bound Poverty Line

MS Mean Square

NACFISA National Association of Co-operative Financial Institutions of South Africa.

NACSA National Apex Cooperative of South Africa

NCASA National Cooperatives Association of South Africa

NDP National Development Plan

NECT National Education Collaboration Trust

NGO Non-Governmental Organisation NPC National Planning Committee NQF National Qualifications Framework



NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service

NSA National Skills Authority

NSDS National Skills Development Strategy

NSF National Skills Fund

OIDA Ontario International Development Agency
OQSF Occupational Qualifications Sub-Framework

PDA Population and Community Development Association

PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technology, Environment and Legal

PHEAA Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency PSETA Public Service Education and Training Authority

PSET Post School Education and Training

QA Quantitative Analysis

QCTO Quality Council for Trades and Occupations RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme

RSA Republic of South Africa SD Standard Deviation SDA Skills Development Act

SACCOL South Africa Credit Cooperative League
SAFOBS South African Federation of Burial Societies
SAHCA South Africa Housing Cooperative Association
SANACO South African National Apex Cooperative Ltd

SAQA South African Qualifications Authority

SDP Skills Development Provider

SETA Sector Education and Training Authority

SIU Special Investigating Unit

SHG Self-Help Group

SMME Small, Medium and Micro enterprise

SS Sum of Squares

TUT Tshwane University of Technology

TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training

UBPL Upper-Bound Poverty Line

USAID United States Agency for International Development

WCDoA Western Cape Department of Agriculture



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. 1: The business strategic orientation wheel	4
Figure 1. 2: Inherent qualities of agricultural cooperatives critical to skills development	
Figure 2. 1: Theoretical framework for AgriSETA skills training programmes	9
Figure 2. 1: Building cooperative capacity	15



LIST OF TABLES

Table 2. 1: Distribution of agricultural cooperatives in South Africa and by Subsectors	.12
Table 2. 2: Cooperative societies in South Africa and their Agro enterprises	.12
Table 2. 3: Soft skills offered in skills training programmes	.21
Table 2. 4: Hard skills offered in skills training programmes.	.21
Table 2. 5: Research methodologies use in research.	.23
Table 3. 1: The agricultural skills training programmes received by the cooperatives	.27
Table 3. 2: Data and analytical tool used for each research objective	
Table 4. 1: Age of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.33
Table 4. 2: Gender status of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.34
Table 4. 3: Educational level of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.34
Table 4. 4: Marital status of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.35
Table 4. 5: Household size for respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.35
Table 4. 6: Farmers' household income from farming activities (n=107)	.36
Table 4. 7: Farming enterprises of the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)	.37
Table 4. 8: Land holding size	.38
Table 5. 1: The number of farmers who attended skills training programmes (n=107)	.39
Table 5. 2: Learning styles used in the skills training programmes	
Table 5. 3: Preferred learning style by participants (n = 107)	.41
Table 5. 4: Preferred training style (n =107)	
Table 5. 5: Skills acquired by participants during training (n = 107)	.43
Table 5. 6: Perceived improvement in household income (n =107)	.43
Table 5. 7: Perceived improvement in household income (n =107)	
Table 5. 8: Reasons for improvement or non-improvement in household income $(n = 107)$	
Table 5. 9: Perceived effect of training on broader community	
Table 5. 10: Benefits received by communities (n =107)	
Table 5. 11: Perceived challenges in the offering of the skills training $(n = 107)$.49
Table 5. 12: Perceived factors contributing to challenges.	.50
Table 6. 1: Skills alignment to SAQA guidelines used in skills training programmes assess	
in the research: EXAMPLE	
Table 6. 2: Perceived interactions with stakeholders	
Table 6. 3: Perceived change in farming practices	
Table 6. 4:New farming practices adopted.	.54
Table 6. 5: Input supplies as perceived by the three farmers cooperatives	.55
Table 6. 6: Perceived improvement in local marketing	
Table 6. 7: Perceived challenges in local marketing.	
Table 6. 8: Improvement in external marketing	
Table 6. 9: Percentage produce sold on external markets.	
Table 6. 10: Improvement of marketing skills	
Table 6. 11: Perceived improvement of financial position of farmer cooperatives	
Table 6. 12: Perceived improvement in finance statements	.61



Chapter One Results and Discussions

1.1. Background to research study

Agriculture cooperatives play a crucial role in enhancing the productivity of smallholder farmers (Vladislav, 2007). Being voluntary, democratic and self-controlled business associations, cooperatives offer the institutional framework through which local communities' gain control over the production activities from which they derive their livelihoods (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012). In the agricultural sector, cooperatives contribute to food security in terms of food production and distribution (Food and Agriculture Organization [FAO], 2012). They also support long-term food security (The International Co-operative Alliance [ICA], 2015). They offer prospects that smallholder farmers would not be able to achieve individually, such as helping them to secure land rights and better market opportunities (Ortmann & King, 2007). Smallholder farmers can benefit from agricultural cooperatives through bargaining power and resource-sharing, which can lead to food security and poverty reduction (FAO, 2012). Cooperatives also help in tackling rural poverty by increasing the productivity and income of smallholder farmers (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012). Cooperatives help in collectively negotiating better prices for seeds, fertilizer, transport and storage (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012). Further, they help farmers expand market access and capture more of the value chain through involvement in Agro-processing activities (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012). Thus, cooperatives help to mobilise smallholder farmers into the mainstream economy, and to become commercial enterprises (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012).

This crucial role of cooperatives, along with the world's growing interest, culminated in the naming of 2012 as the International Year of Cooperatives, by the United Nations (United Nations General Assembly[UNGA], 2012). Recognising that cooperative lacked the necessary skills, the gesture was intended as an annual reminder to governments to act (UNGA, 2012). The issue of imparting technical and business management skills became topical in governments across the world (Vicari, 2015).

As a follow-up, skills training programmes were initiated by various governments in line with the United Nations call (Vicari, 2015). A key question being asked is: how effective were these



skills training programmes over the years?

For effectiveness of the skills training programmes, in South Africa, skills training programmes are governed by or through the Skills Development Act (SDA), 1998 (ACT No. 97 of 1998). The Skills Development Act (SDA) seeks to encourage and promote the education and development of the South African workforce to improve the quality of the life of the workers, promote self-employment, promote and improve employee prospects of work and labour mobility and improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers. The SDA aims to increase levels of investment in education and training in the labour market and improve the return on that investment. The SDA seeks to encourage employers: -

- to use the workplace as an active learning environment.
- to provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills.
- to provide opportunities for new entrants to the labour market to gain work experience and to employ persons who find it difficult to be employed.

The SDA also encourages workers to participate in skills training programmes and initiatives, to improve the employment prospects of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and to redress those disadvantages through training and education. Finally, the SDA aims to assist unemployed individuals to find work, retrenched workers to re-enter the labour market and employers to find qualified employees, and to provide and regulate employment services.

A skills training programme is a structured learning programme that includes practical work of a specified nature and duration, which, once completed, will lead to a qualification. A Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA), AgriSETA in the context of this research, establish skills programmes which include a structured learning component, a structured work experience component and leading to a qualification registered by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) associated with a trade, occupation or profession. The qualifications are coded. They bear SAQA IDs that can be used by all involved in skills programmes to access the SAQA guidelines for each specific skills training programme. From an operational point of view on the ground, skills programmes are governed by a skills programme agreement between the learner, the employer or cooperatives and the accredited training provider. The skills training programme does the following: -

• oblige the employer or cooperative to employ the learner for the period specified in the agreement.



- provide the learner with the specified practical work experience.
- release the learner to attend the education and training specified in the agreement.
- oblige the learner to work for the employer and attend the specified education and training.
- oblige the skills development provider to provide the education and training specified in the agreement and the learner support specified in the agreement.

The skills training agreement must be in the prescribed form and registered with a SETA in the prescribed manner. The employer or skills development provider that is part to the agreement may be substituted with the consent of the learner and the approval of the SETA which registered the agreement. Where an employer has developed a skills training programme, it should register the skills training programme with the SETA and ensure that a contract is concluded with the learner. Notice of such contract should be given to the Department of Labour and the SETA.

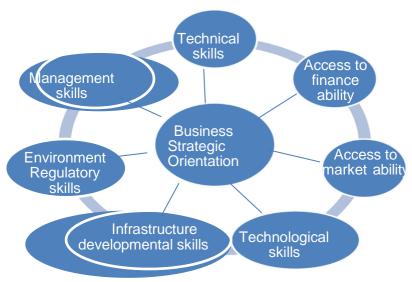
1.2. **Research problem**

Following the International Year of Cooperatives, South Africa established a Cooperative Data Analysis System (CODAS), in the financial year 2013/14. The aim was to determine the economic impact of agricultural cooperatives in South Africa (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2015). During the same period, AgriSETA (Sector Education Training Authority) stepped up its role of providing skills to the agricultural industry, which included amongst other targets, farming cooperatives. AgriSETA is a government initiative overseeing skills training programmes for the agricultural sector. However, in recent years, government has been trying to move away from SETAs to Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). The research would tape into the cooperatives perception on switching from AgriSETA programmes to QCTO programmes. This is because there will be a major shift in the South African skills development space. Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO) becomes the primary body responsible for the accreditation, implementation, assessment, and certification of occupational qualifications, part-qualifications, and skills programmes from June 2023. The perceptions of cooperatives would help policy makers, QCTO and training providers in crafting skills training programmes that would take the requirements and interest of cooperatives at heart. As it is QCTO is a more formal skills training system and would pose a bit of a challenge to cooperatives. AgriSETA skills programmes are informal and QCTO programmes are formal.



There was concerted effort by AgriSETA and the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to roll out skills training programmes to agricultural cooperatives, through a programme called the Farm Together Training Programme. This learning programme was aimed at assisting farming cooperatives to integrate into the broader South African context, by addressing a range of skills, such as governance, business skills, and business choices (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries[DAFF], 2013) This in turn would help to address the land reform principle of human capacity development as there are a lot of farming cooperatives (DAFF 2013). This justifies the need to assess the effectiveness of the skills training programmes offered to selected farming cooperatives under the Farm Together Training Programme, which is the main aim of the study. In the research, conceptual frameworks would be employed to capture theories and concepts around cooperative, skills and business developments. The concepts are given in the conceptual frameworks as given in Fig 1.1 and Fig 1.2 below.

It is critical that all role-players (Macro, meso and micro levels) consider using or being guide by the illustrations in the diagram below for planning and implementing skills training programmes. The diagram describes what the research terms business strategic orientation wheel. This term provides a wholesome approach to help in cooperatives business strategic orientation. The wheel is turned by its arms which are the skills as shown.



(Author, 2022)

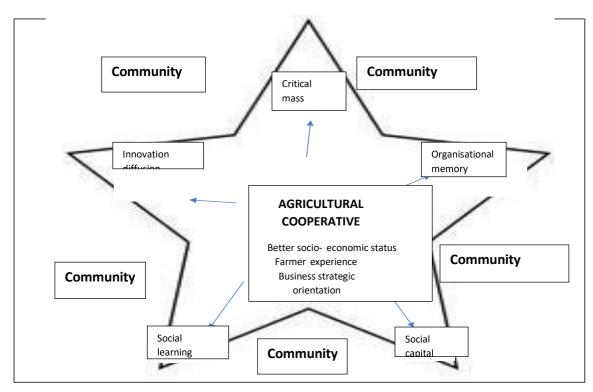
Figure 1. 1: The business strategic orientation wheel.

Strategic orientation wheel will move forward when skills training programmes address all the skills shown in the diagram. The wheel helps skills and information to be transformed into



organisational capital. The organisational capital of cooperatives defines the business strategic orientation.

The inherent qualities of agricultural cooperatives play an important role in skills delivery and subsequent utilisation of skills. The challenge is that low critical mass may affect the impact of social learning. Social learning is reviewed in Chapter 2. There might be low social capital to support and make people participate in skills training programmes. When the cooperative does not have organizational memory from similar training programmes, there would not be enough persuasion of new members to participate in skills training programmes. If the cooperatives do not have enough innovation drive, the eagerness to participate in skills programmes would be low. Cooperative management, in general, is a big challenge in skills training programmes. A well-managed group of people is much more participative and receptive to skills training programmes. The inherent qualities of agricultural cooperatives are illustrated in Figure 1.2. With these qualities or concepts, agricultural cooperatives are highly receptive of agricultural skills programmes. If cooperatives exhibit these qualities, they become centres of information and development in the community they operate in and role models to smallholder farmers in the community.



Source: (Author, 2022)

Figure 1. 2: Inherent qualities of agricultural cooperatives critical to skills development



1.3. Research objective

The overall objective of the study was to assess the effectiveness of AgriSETA agricultural skills training programmes offered to three selected farming cooperatives, namely Thusanang and Lekatela in the North West Province, and Hitsakile in Mpumalanga. The skills training programmes that were implemented in these selected farmer cooperatives were as follows: SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 1; SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2, SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3; SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1 and SAQA ID: 66649 National Certificate: Landscaping Level 3. Lekatela Farmer Cooperative received skills training programmes in 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016. Thusanang Farmer Cooperative received skills training programmes in 2014, 2016 and 2017. Hitsakile Farmer Cooperative received skills training programmes in 2017, 2018 and 2019.

The specific sub-objectives were to:

- i. To profile demographic characteristics of respondents.
- ii. Identify perceptions and challenges relating to the effectiveness of skills training programmes.
- iii. Identify changes in cooperative business orientation and the skills training benefits to communities around the cooperatives.

1.4. **Research questions**

- What are the socio-economic factors in farmer cooperatives and their possible effect on the offering of skills training?
- What factors are associated with effectiveness of skills training programmes implemented at cooperative level?
- What benefits do farmer cooperatives perceive in skills training programmes?
- What changes in business orientation were brought about because of skills training programmes.
- Have cooperatives and communities benefitted from participating in the programme?

1.5. Significance of the study

The success factors for land reform in South Africa would be, among others: access to land; ownership or long-term lease; skills; access to markets for inputs and selling products; funding;



the exit strategy; and a supportive environment (Kirsten & Sihlobo, 2021). There is so much that needs to be done to see the successes of the land reform programme in South Africa in terms of giving the relevant skills and business orientation to cooperatives and farmers in general..

This study will provide insight on where farmers perceive the training effectiveness in changing their general and business strategies towards farming. The study will add to the existing literature and help practitioners and policymakers within agricultural field.

1.6. Structure of the dissertation report

The dissertation is organised into seven chapters. This chapter discusses the background to the study and establishes the research problem. This chapter also provides a review of agricultural development, cooperative development, skills training and identified stakeholders involved in skills training programmes. Chapter Two provides a literature review. Chapter Three outlines the research methodology. Chapter Four describes the socioeconomic profile of beneficiaries of skills training programmes. Chapter Five determines the beneficiaries' perceptions of the effectiveness of AgriSETA skills training programmes offered, and challenges faced. Chapter Six identifies possible changes to the general and strategic orientation towards smallholder farming businesses after receiving training. Chapter Seven provides conclusions on the research findings. It also provides recommendations to stakeholders involved in implementing and monitoring projects, on success factors for agriculture and in particular the land reform programme in South Africa.



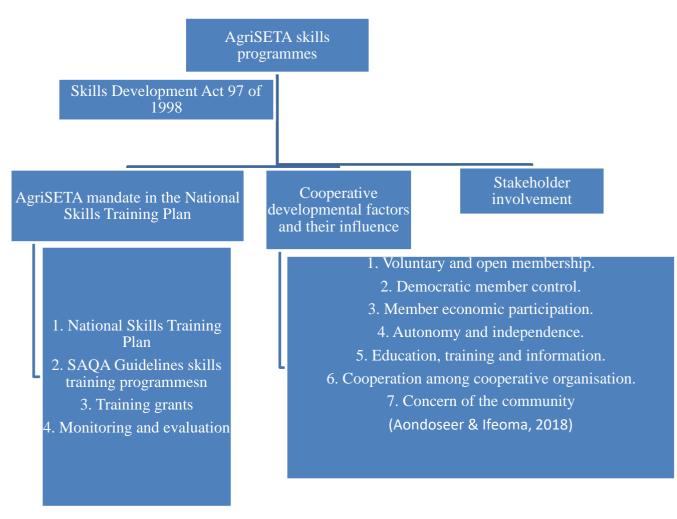
Chapter Two Results and Discussions

Chapter two is based on the impact of skills training programmes on agricultural and development of agricultural cooperatives. Skills training programmes are an essential component of agricultural and cooperative development programmes set up by governments, and as such, need to be planned for and implemented. This chapter reviews the literature around the implementation of skills training programmes, and their effect on agricultural cooperatives and communities. The literature review draws values of skills training programmes from agricultural and cooperative development, both in the African and South African context, and the essence of building capacity within organisations and agricultural cooperatives. The literature review cannot be complete without including the existing AgriSETA training programmes, and the AgriSETA training system as a capacity-building strategy for agricultural cooperatives by the South Africa government. Agricultural and cooperative development cannot take place without the incorporation of skills training programmes into government initiatives which, inherently, depend on skills training programmes for the provision of information, knowledge and skills.

There are important and critical theoretical frameworks that must be employed in research in skills training programme to ensure their effectiveness. The theoretical framework defines the key concepts in the research, suggests relationships between them, and discusses relevant theories based on literature review (George, 2023). The theoretical framework in this research focuses on the AgriSETA skills programmes. The researcher's lens looks at the skills programmes in terms of the following (Figure 2.1.) which one way or the other influence the effectiveness of the skills training and subsequently business orientation of the cooperatives.

- AgriSETA mandate in the National Skills Training Plan
- Cooperative developmental factors and their influence
- Stakeholder involvement





Source: (Author, 2022)

Figure 2. 2: Theoretical framework for AgriSETA skills training programmes.

The concepts around AgriSETA skills training programmes are diagrammatically shown in Figure 1. 3. A conceptual framework is a visual or written representation of a complex system or phenomenon. It helps to identify the main components of the system and the relationships between them. In this research, a conceptual framework shows how business orientation of the cooperatives is affected by the various skills acquired by the cooperatives during and after skills training programmes (Figure 1.1 and 1.2) under research problem in subsection 1.2 in Chapter 1.

2.1. Agricultural and cooperative development in the African and South African context

In Africa, the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme is a flagship programme of the New Partnership for Africa's Development, aimed at fast-tracking the growth of Africa's



agricultural sector (Okem, 2015). One of its priority areas of action is reducing food insecurity on the continent (Okem, 2015). Prioritising agricultural cooperatives in the implementation of the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme puts agriculture in Africa, South Africa included, on the path of rapid growth, resulting in improved food security (Okem, 2015). Thabo Mbeki, former president of South Africa, made a statement on 25 June 1999 indicating a commitment to cooperative development by the Republic of South Africa [RSA] government, as well as an investment drive: "The Government will place more emphasis on the development of a co-operative movement to combine the financial, labour and other resources among the masses of the people, rebuild our communities and engage the people in their own development through sustainable economic activity." (October & Maluleke, 2004). In view of this, skills training programmes are an inherent part of cooperative development, not to mention agricultural development and food security. Agricultural cooperatives strengthen bargaining power, help members to produce the best produce, and educate members (Makiyoni, 2019). Automatically, skills training programmes come to mind for agricultural development in cooperatives.

In South Africa, the New Growth Path Framework was launched in 2010 (South African Government, 2020), aimed at enhancing growth, employment creation and equity (South African Government, 2020). One of the five priority areas was agriculture. The other four were green economy, mining, manufacturing, and tourism (South African Government, 2020). The development of agriculture was expected through the following: addressing high input costs; upscaling processing and export marketing; support for smallholder farmers and improvement of working and living conditions of farmer workers; and unblocking of stalled land transfers, which constrained new investment (South African Government, 2020). In 2013, agriculture contributed 2.4% to South Africa's economy, making it the smallest contributor to GDP for that year (Integrate Immigration Service [PTY] Ltd., 2020). More than 600 000 people were formally employed in the agriculture sector in 2013 and about 8.5 million people were directly or indirectly dependent on agriculture for their employment and income.

To this end, the South African government committed itself to promoting and protecting the right of access of South Africans to adequate food (South Africa Government, 2020). The National Development Plan (NDP), which was adopted in 2012, directed agricultural development by focusing on food security and providing a roadmap for South Africa's future (Nandelenga, 2017). The approval of both the National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security



and the Household Food and Nutrition Security Strategy in 2013, confirmed a commitment by government to promote the eradication of hunger and the achievement of food security (Moleke, 2018).

In 2014, the government of South Africa made significant investments in agricultural development, particularly in rural areas, through various programmes (Moleke, 2018). One such investment was skills training programmes, through AgriSETA. Land redistribution (part of the land reform programme) provided grants for disadvantage people to access land (Government of South Africa, 2022). The Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme (IFSNP) provided agricultural help in the form of seedlings, equipment, and fertilisers to farmer groups, cooperatives and smallholder farmers. The Irrigation, Revitalisation and Development Programme provided aid and grants for irrigation schemes and was aimed at addressing challenges with regard to water infrastructure. One such challenges was the lack of skills and capacity of smallholder farmers to operate at commercial level (Irrigation Schemes Revitalisation Programme, 2020). The Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) provided support services to previously disadvantaged landowners to promote and facilitate farming (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2020). The six priority areas of this programme were: information and technology management; technical and advisory assistance; marketing and business development; training and capacity-building; on/off farm infrastructure; and product inputs and financial support (Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2020). The rural agricultural cooperatives were deemed to be previously disadvantaged landowners (Madonsela, 2021).

Most agricultural cooperatives in South Africa are situated in rural areas in the country's nine provinces, as illustrated in Table 1.1 (Directorate: Cooperative and Enterprise Development, 2015)



Table 2. 1: Distribution of agricultural cooperatives in South Africa and by Subsectors

Province	Agriculture	Forestry	Fisheries
Eastern Cape	202	5	5
Free State	79	2	8
Gauteng	100	3	3
KwaZulu-Natal	378	1	4
Limpopo	377	3	4
Mpumalanga	209	6	9
Northern Cape	107	0	0
North West	215	4	3
Western Cape	36	1	24
Total	1703	25	60

Source: (Directorate: Cooperative and Enterprise Development, 2015)

The main agricultural activities were cropping farming, animal farming or mixed farming (Zantsi, 2021). In South Africa, agricultural cooperatives are engaged in a variety of activities and products, as indicated in Table 2.2.

Table 2. 2: Cooperative societies in South Africa and their Agro enterprises

Commodity	Number of cooperatives in the country
Beekeeping	13
Cotton	13
Crops	336
Fisheries	60
Forestry	25
Flowers	3
Fruit	20
Herbs	2
Input supply	40
Livestock	315
Marketing/value adding/processing	53
Mixed farming	85
Poultry	377
Sugar cane	12
Vegetables	430
Wool	4
Total	1788



Source: (Directorate: Cooperative and Enterprise Development, 2015)

However, these activities were hampered by low productivity; underinvestment in agriculture and non-farm rural employment; lack of adequate infrastructure; poor occupational safety and health and working conditions; and limited or no access to services, including financial services (International Labour Organization [ILO], 2021). The rural economy holds considerable potential for economic growth, employment creation and promotion of decent work if the right policies are in place ILO (2021). Such government policies, particularly with regard to skills training and capacity building, would promote the raising of agricultural productivity and creation of non-farm employment ILO (2021). Rural development is a key policy area in developing countries (Malatji, 2020). Its basic premise boils down to improving the economic well-being and quality of life of rural people (Malatji, 2020). Strong governance, institutional capabilities, active rural communities, and most importantly, funding, are essential components required to help rural farming cooperatives and communities turn their enterprises to viable and commercial enterprises (Malatji, 2020).

Commercialising cooperative activities and commodities, through skills training programmes, would ensure that many rural people could be assisted in establishing viable rural livelihoods, as well as getting them to participate in the mainstream agricultural industry (Bugador, 2011). The agricultural industry is engaged in production, the manufacture and distribution of farm equipment and supplies, and the processing, storage, and distribution of farm commodities, which provides diverse activities for farming cooperatives (Bugador, 2011). The industry is supported by the manufacturing and service sectors, which calls for further skills requirements, enabling more activities to be taken up by farming cooperatives (Bugador, 2011). At this point, skills training programmes provide a way for cooperatives to acquire the skills required. The industry is quite diverse, allowing cooperatives to develop into specialised business, needing even more skills. These include input production, farm operations and management, equipment and supplies manufacturing, food/non-food processing, trading, and retailing (Bugador, 2011). Again, all of these skills can be provided to cooperatives through skills training programmes.

South Africa, through AgriSETA and other stakeholders, assisted rural people with setting up cooperatives. Through skills training programmes, they helped to address the issues of economic development, poverty and unemployment (Sebonkile & Thaba, 2015). The cooperatives comprised rural people, including women, people living with disabilities, and



youth (Sebonkile & Thaba, 2015). Cooperatives can only be successful if the stakeholders are effectively involved in ensuring that the skills acquisition process and development of the cooperative are ongoing (Sebonkile & Thaba, 2015). The cooperative members will proudly serve the purpose of the cooperative in their communities, when equipped with appropriate skills (Sebonkile & Thaba, 2015). When government strategies and policies are in place, stakeholders can help to ensure the survival rate of cooperatives (Sebonkile & Thaba, 2015). The stakeholders that support farming cooperatives include: private agro-dealers who engage with cooperative in contract farming (Rutsaert, et al., 2021); Non-Governmental Organisations [NGOs] (support is usually in the form of donations); farmer-based organisations; government departments (input schemes); training providers (skills training programmes) and neighbouring farmers (Mmushi, 2020). Farmer-based organisations mainly deal with agriculture enterprise-related needs of their membership (Mahindapala, et al., 2021). They are formed to resolve the issues that arise due to low capital and inadequate resources of small-scale farmers, and to assist them with marketing-related issues (Mahindapala, et al., 2021).

2.2. Building cooperative capacity

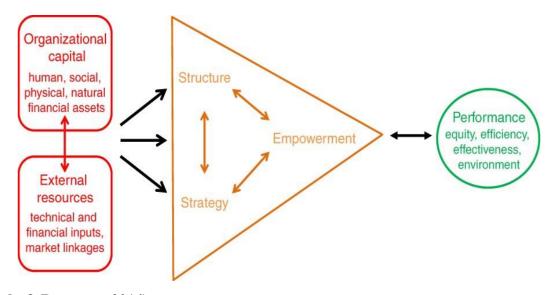
Cooperatives positively contribute towards job creation, income generation, resources mobilisation, marketing and broad-based economic empowerment, thereby enhancing sustainable human development within an economy (Hosseni, 2011). Therefore, the concept of capacity building in cooperatives is important in all aspect of cooperative activities (Poole & Donovan, 2014).

2. 2.1. The essence of capacity building in an organisation

Capacity building is an important strategy that enables cooperatives and cooperative members to perform effectively in line with their goal and cooperative principles (Poole & Donovan, 2014). Figure 2.1 illustrates how cooperative capacity can be built. Organisational capital refers to the human resources, social capital, physical capital, natural resources, and financial resources a cooperative must have to run its business (Poole & Donovan, 2014). Social capital is a critical element in capacity building as it explains the social and economic development of communities and the cooperation between people (Akahoshi & Binotto, 2016). Social capital creates cooperation, social trust, and reciprocity (Akahoshi & Binotto, 2016). Social capital



facilitates productive activities, and a cooperative with high social capital is most often better managed and sustainable (Akahoshi & Binotto, 2016). Social capital acts as both a glue and lubricant (Claridge, 2014). It is the glue that holds societies together, without which collaboration and cooperation would not be possible (Claridge, 2014). It is a lubricant that facilitates getting things done (Claridge, 2014). Like any other business, cooperatives require external resources like technical and soft skills, financial inputs, and market links to help set up the business structure and formulate cooperative business strategies (Poole & Donovan, 2014). This empowers the cooperative and helps improve business strategic orientation (Poole & Donovan, 2014). With improved business strategic orientation, cooperatives realise improved performance, efficiency, effectiveness, and utilisation of the environment for their development and productivity (Poole & Donovan, 2014).



(Poole & Donovan, 2014).

Figure 2. 4: Building cooperative capacity

2.2.2. Building business-strategic orientation skills in agricultural cooperatives

Capacity building strengthens the capacity or strategic orientation of an organisation (Angeline, 2022). Strategic orientation guides the direction that a cooperative intends to pursue to monitor its activities for better business performance (Obeidat, 2016). Strategic orientation reflects cooperative operational, marketing, and entrepreneurial posture (Obeidat, 2016). The cooperative achieves its goals in markets by taking risks, investing in innovation, becoming proactive and developing future-oriented foresight (Obeidat, 2016). The cooperative must have a plan or policy for future development (Obeidat, 2016). Strategic orientation has five



dimensions, namely: entrepreneurial orientation, production orientation, market orientation, financial orientation, and technological orientation (Obeidat, 2016).

Entrepreneurial orientation is the ability to develop strategies based on new ideas, and turn them into products and services that are saleable on the market (Edwards, 2019). Entrepreneurial orientation refers to the processes, practices and decision-making styles of organisations that act entrepreneurially (Edwards, 2019). Entrepreneurial means acting in an entrepreneurial manner (Hayes, 2021). An entrepreneurial manner is starting and managing a business and taking financial risks in the hopes of making a profit (Hayes, 2021). Production orientation, on the other hand, is strategies used in the manufacturing and production processes of an organisation (MBA Skool Team, 2018). Product quality strategies focus on: pricing based on production costs; technical product research; and packaging focused on product protection and minimal marketing, as the product is believed to sell itself. Production orientation is not too concerned with what the customer wants (MBA Skool Team, 2018). Market orientation is an approach to business that prioritises the identification of needs and desires of consumers, and creating products and services that satisfy them (Kopp, 2020). Cooperatives need to have financial skills (Nirmal & Bikram, 2015). Financial orientation skills are critical for managing business activities. Financial orientation is how an organisation manages money, capital, or credit in relation to the prevailing business environment (Reverso Dictionary, 2021). Organisations have taken various steps and transformed to adapt to digital technologies that change and evolve over the years. These technologies help in decisions and strategies (Gurkan, et al., 2019). Technological orientation is the acquisition of fresh and developed techniques and the development of fresh procedures, products, and services in strategic planning (Gurkan, et al., 2019).

In South Africa, to build capacity in agricultural cooperatives, AgriSETA's mandate has been to oversee skills development in the agricultural industry (AgriSETA, 2022). Agricultural skills training programmes have three skills 'variables', namely fundamental, core and elective skills, as guided by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) (SAQA, 2020). Fundamental skills are utilised as part of many different qualifications or in different economic sectors (SAQA, 2020). They, mostly, have to do with team operating or entrepreneurship orientation skills such as communication, literacy, numeracy, health/safety, HIV/AIDs, generic management, project management, administration, and information technology (SAQA, 2020). Core skills, such as production, market, financial and technological orientation skills,



are essential to meet the qualification area of specialisation (SAQA, 2020). Core skills are specific to a project. For example, if a cooperative is doing goat-keeping, it would need specific core skills on goat production. Elective skills include skills that a learner can choose to learn in a specified field (SAQA, 2020). For instance, if a farmer cooperative consists mainly of goat farmers, the members could choose elective skills such as milk production in goats.

2.2.3. The value of capacity building for youth in agricultural cooperatives

Rural youth face many hurdles in trying to earn a livelihood (Youth and agriculture: Key challenges and concrete solutions, 2014). Pressure on arable land is high in many parts of the world, making it difficult to start a farm. Youth lack access to credit and many productive resources necessary for agriculture (Youth and agriculture: Key challenges and concrete solutions, 2014). In South Africa, persistent unemployment has become synonymous with the youth experience, with 62% of South Africans between the ages of 15 and 35 being unemployed, and of these, 60% having never been employed (Metelerkamp, 2019).

In government agricultural programmes, youth development and youth engagement in agriculture are key factors to food security, and hence need to be part of food and agricultural developmental programmes (High Level Panel of Experts on Food Security and Nutrition (HLPE), 2021). Youth gain information and knowledge through training (High Level Panel of Experts on Food Security and Nutrition (HLPE), 2021). Youth engagement in training can assist in eradicating the dilemma that the youth face in deciding whether to enter the agricultural industry or not. There is stigma, risk and reward associated with agriculture (Metelerkamp, 2019). Stigma or negative attitudes towards agriculture are mainly because agriculture appears to carry a stronger set of negative stigmas than other careers (Metelerkamp, 2019). Examples include themes around agriculture being for poor and elderly people; agriculture is perceived as a risky career path that involves hard work for little financial reward; peer pressure, in that it is a 'dirty job' in comparison with the white- collar jobs found in urban areas; shaming, as agriculture means working on farms in remote rural areas, in comparison to working in urban areas; and substantial family pressure that discourages youth, particularly in black families, from considering agriculture as a career choice (Metelerkamp, 2019).



Youths are also discouraged from entering agriculture because there are not enough farmers to fill the gap between subsistence agriculture and large-scale agri-businesses (Metelerkamp, 2019). This leaves young people feeling trapped. Youth either feel trapped by the poverty, isolation and backbreaking drudgery associated with subsistence agriculture, or face the unappealing prospects of unskilled minimum wage jobs in increasingly industrialised commercial farming operations (Metelerkamp, 2019). Despite the shortcomings, many youths see potential in agriculture (Metelerkamp, 2019). According to research, young South Africans want to farm, but the agricultural industry is not ready for them (Metelerkamp, 2019). Youths need to be capacitated.

Having more youths in agriculture is critical, as aging of the rural population has an adverse effect on agricultural production (Liu, et al., 2021). It reduces farmers' learning capacity and provision of labour (Liu, et al., 2021). To counter the negative effects of age on agriculture, the following need to be developed and improved: the degree of agricultural mechanisation; research easy-to-learn and easy-to-use agricultural production technology to reduce the dependence of production on labour (Liu, et al., 2021). There is a need to strengthen the construction and investment of agricultural socialised service systems (Liu, et al., 2021). The role of the social network in agricultural production and building a public social mutual aid platform for rural elderly groups, are important (Liu, et al., 2021). For these reasons, it is critical to understand the age of the target group for developmental programmes like skills training programmes.

2.2.4. The value of capacity building for women in agricultural cooperatives

Women play a significant and crucial role in agricultural development (Raidimi, 2014). Rural women perform labour-intensive jobs, such as weeding, hoeing, grass cutting, picking, cotton stick collection, separation of seeds from fibre, keeping of livestock, and other associated activities like milking and milk processing (Raidimi, 2014). However, a recent study has shown that women who want to follow a career in agriculture are still being confronted with patriarchal and traditional values that influence the perception of gender roles, such as the idea that agriculture is a 'man's job' (Dempsey, 2020). Despite such gender perceptions, female farmers accounted for around one third of the country's 847,000 new farm jobs in the first quarter of 2018 according to Statistics South Africa (Solidaridad, 2019). Women's incomes have an impact on food security. Studies show that every Rand in income earned by women



had the same impact as R11 earned by men in 2018 (Solidaridad, 2019).

Some literature indicates interest in the phenomenon that single women are more likely to own land and experience control over their production decisions and expenditures than married women (Badstue, et al., 2020). Married women can innovate successfully, provided they are in a collaborative relationship with their husbands (Badstue, et al., 2020).

Agricultural skills training programmes, accessed through agricultural cooperatives, could promote the participation of women in economic production (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). Women seem to work well together, because they can organise themselves to assist one another (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). Skills training for women allows government, communities and women to promote food security in rural areas (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). Through cooperatives and training, women can provide a network of mutual support to overcome cultural restrictions (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). This is evident in the South African culture where women form groups called 'ilima' or 'letsema' to assist each other in the planting, harvesting and storing of food (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). Women can increase their productivity and income by collectively negotiating better prices for inputs like fertilizer, seeds, transport and storage through cooperatives (Ngomane & Sebola, 2019). In conclusion, women farmers tend to dominate the agricultural sector, while men are predominantly in workplaces in other industrial sectors (Rwelamira, et al., 2000).

2.3. AgriSETA training programmes and training system

To build capacity, and to conform to South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA] requirement, government policies and specific needs for farmers, AgriSETA has streamlined areas where skills training programmes are needed. A database of skills training programmes is available on AgriSETA's website. Each skills training programme is crafted to have core, fundamental and elective modules. Core module means a module classified as the core portion of a skills training programme. Examples of core modules in agriculture would on cropping, animal husbandry, irrigation and so forth. Fundamental modules, mostly deal with the following skills: communication, literacy, numeracy, health / safety, HIV / AIDs, generic management, project management, administration and information technology (South African Qualifications Authority [SAQA], 2023). Elective unit standards comprise the last part of the qualification and are supposed to enable a certain degree of specialisation in terms of areas of



competence that may not be required by all learners (Law Insider Inc, 2023) These skills training programmes can be utilised by farmers across the agricultural sector, and are provided by AgriSETA-accredited training providers, who are subject matter specialists. While all the skills training programmes are unique, they do all have some skills in common. These common skills are time management; problem-solving; interpretational, production, technical and financial skills; cooperative management; and marketing skills, as shown in Table 2.3 and Table 2.4. There are SAQA guideline or set curriculum that indicate the skills training requirement (Appendices 3 to 6). With innovation an increasingly important aspect of modern agriculture, technological skills are also taught in skills training programmes (Ku, 2021). As such, farmers need to have good technological orientation (Ku, 2021). Technological orientation is the tendency or habit of seeking to increase the use of new farming practices (Klerk & Rose, 2020).

According to AgriSETA policy, emphasis is placed on practical learning. The policy stipulates that of the time allocated to skills training programmes, 70% should be practical learning, and 30% theory. The reason for this is that when learning in a theoretical or text-based style, farmers' brains attempt to remember words. However, when learning in a practical environment, farmers are remembering actions and scenarios, which their brains find easier to retain (Ramnani, 2017). Three types of training styles generally used in skills training programmes are technical, theoretical and practical training (Ramnani, 2017). Theoretical knowledge means learning anything without adopting a practical approach. Theory teaches the experience of others (Ramnani, 2017). Theoretical knowledge can give one a deeper understanding of a concept through seeing it in the context of understanding the 'why' behind it (Ramnani, 2017). Technical training is when knowledge gained enhances mastery of the technical aspects of jobs (Ramnani, 2017). For example, computer programming, data analysis and software development (Donohoe, 2019). Practical education is better, because it makes one capable enough to know how things happen in the real world (Ramnani, 2017). The best part of practical application is that whatever knowledge is gained, remains with the learner for a longer period (Ramnani, 2017).



Table 2. 3: Soft skills offered in skills training programmes.

Skill	Importance	
Time	The improvement of time management includes organisation, prioritisation, goal	
management	setting, communication, planning, delegation, stress management, and setting of	
	short and long-term goals (American Society for Quality, 2021).	
Problem	Problem solving is an essential skill for cooperative management committees and	
solving	cooperatives in general. Members with good problem-solving skills are valuable	
	and trusted assets in any team. They think of new ideas and better ways of doing	
	things, make it easier for people to understand things, or help save customers time	
	and money (Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, 2022).	
Interpretational	Interpretation is the process of discovering, determining or assigning	
skills	meaning. Interpretation skills can be applied to anything, e.g., written messages,	
	charts, diagrams, maps, graphs, memes and verbal and non-verbal exchanges	
	(Insight Assessment, 2021). Anyone can learn how to grow crops or manage	
	livestock. However, good analytical skills will be the difference between simply	
	going through the motions or thinking about issues and doing tasks well. For	
	example, in the ever-changing landscape of farming (literally and figuratively), a	
	farmer will have to use comprehensive skills to monitor and assess the quality of	
	their crop and livestock and farm produce.	

Source: (Author, 2022)

Table 2. 4: Hard skills offered in skills training programmes.

Skill	Importance	
Financial	Financial skills are hard and soft skills that are used to account for money or analyse financial	
	status and manage finances of an organisation (Indeed Editorial Team, 2021). Financial	
	skills are important to uphold financial practices and maintain financial stability within a	
	business. Financial skills help farmers to run and operate their farming enterprise effectively.	
Cooperative	Cooperative management skills include, among others, the following: financial knowledge,	
management	understanding of operations, people skills, and many specific skills such as financial analysis,	
	project management planning, critical thinking and decision making (Kenkel, 2019). Good	
	cooperative management skills include communication skills (Brown, 2013). This entails	
	understanding the essential elements of communication, namely sending and receiving	
	messages and minimising 'noise'. Meetings and decision-making skills are key cooperative	
	management skills too. The understanding is that the supreme governing tool in a cooperative	
	is the general meeting. Conflict management skills in cooperatives help create group cohesion.	
	Group cohesion is essential for cooperative management. Understanding how to avoid	
	potential conflict caused by poor governance or poorly planned growth is essential to rural	
	smallholder farmers, as they are faced with production challenges.	
Marketing	Marketing skills are all about the ability to implement activities relating to product quality,	
	customer satisfaction and understanding marketing agencies and policies (Hassan, 2022). This	
	means understanding procurement of farm inputs and the movement of agricultural products	
	from the farms to the consumers (Hassan, 2022). The aim of skills training programmes is to	
	provide and assist smallholder farmers and cooperatives with new information, ideas and	
	practices that would make them competitive in the agricultural market.	

Source: (Author, 2022)



In conclusion, it is generally understood that skills training programmes help farmers acquire new farming practices. These are expected to boost production, assist farmers in developing markets for their produce, and develop the ability to financially manage finances and cooperatives.

2.4. Research methodology review

Research methodology is a way of explaining how a researcher intends to carry out their research, to ensure the study produces reliable and valid results that address the aims and objectives of the study (Indeed Editorial Team, 2021). The basic components of research methodology include design, sampling, tools, collection procedures, analysis, and ethical considerations (Tabuena, et al., 2021). Table 2.5. indicates some of the main components that comprise research methodology.

There are different types of research methodologies that can be used in research and each method has its own significance (Table 2.5). A researcher must pick up and understand the significance of his or her own research. This will influence data collection and the subsequent data analysis. This research uses qualitative and quantitative methodologies.



Table 2. 5: Research methodologies use in research.

Type of	Research methodology
research	
Empirical	In this primary data is collected and analysed. Interpretation is done and is subjected to
Research/	hypothesis testing. Researcher develops his experimental
experimental	designs and provides working hypothesis before the commencement of his research for
research	good output.
Qualitative	Qualitative research methodologies seek to capture information that often cannot expressed
Research	numerically. Many methods are used like word association test, sentence completion,
	drawing pictures, thematic and apperception Test. It is used where quantitative research
	does not work.
Quantitative	This research is mainly concerned with the measurement of
Research:	phenomenon in terms of quantity. It deals with numbers, logic and objective stance.
	Examples are collecting population, social, economic statistics of an area. They are
	subjected to statistical analysis. It mainly primary data collection using survey
	methods and questionnaires method.
Descriptive	It includes different data collection methods like survey method and fact -
Research	finding techniques. The main character of this research is that the researcher does not have
	control over the variables. He should describe what has happened and what is happening.
(D + 1 0	Patal 2010)

(Patel & Patel, 2019)

2.5. Reviews of the research methodologies used by other similar studies.

This research made use of a questionnaire instead of face to face, semi-structured interviews. The respondents were more grouped and scholarly having all attended the AgriSETA training programmes. The research used purposeful sampling. The respondents were selected from agricultural cooperatives who were beneficiaries of AgriSETA discretionary grants. The respondents' main determining characteristic was that they participated in AgriSETA skills training programmes, and the research study was about assessing AgriSETA skills training programmes in selected agricultural cooperatives. Below is review of research methodologies used by other research studies.

Literature shows that different research studies use different research methodologies, based on their research problems and objectives. For example, Buchule Jack used qualitative approaches



in his research study titled "Exploring the stimulation of the agri-food system of South Africa through the enhancement of entrepreneurship in agriculture" (Jack, 2020). The research methodology method was used to explore and understand how the stakeholders of the agrifood system of South Africa could double food production to feed the growing population and avoid national food insecurity (Jack, 2020). The researcher conducted and recorded in-depth, face-to-face, semi-structured interviews with agricultural entrepreneurs operating in Gauteng, and three agri-food system experts (Jack, 2020). The initial respondents were identified through the researcher's network; thereafter snowball sampling was conducted to identify the remaining respondents (Jack, 2020). The research study established that the agri-food system of South Africa could be stimulated through enhanced agricultural entrepreneurship (Jack, 2020). Furthermore, the study found that agricultural entrepreneurship is enhanced when the agricultural entrepreneurs are part of efficient and effective organised agricultural groups (Jack, 2020). It was also established that the issues and challenges facing the agri-food system of South Africa could be overcome if the stakeholders of the agri-food system established and participated in innovative multi-stakeholder agri-food ecosystems (Jack, 2020).

Mmbengwa, V.M., Rambau, K, Rakuambo, J.N. and Qin, X used the mixed-method research method. That is, qualitative and quantitative methods (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The title of the research study was "Key factors for the improvement of smallholder farmers' participation in agro-processing industries of Gauteng province of Republic of South Africa: lessons for the extension advisory services" (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). For qualitative data collection, focus group sessions and official meetings were used (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The purpose of using the qualitative approach in the study was to enrich the discussion (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). Furthermore, it was to discover new narratives on the phenomenon under consideration, with the view to unearthing the practical experiences of the participants (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The exercise was essential to reveal the actual reality. On the quantitative data collection, the study used a close-ended questionnaire (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The purpose of the quantitative research design was to enable researchers to conduct both descriptive and explanatory (inferential) analyses (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). Before the collection of quantitative data collection, the draft questionnaire was piloted and evaluated by industry experts to ensure its reliability and validity (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The study analysed the effect of profit, access to advice, age of the farmers, and information flow on the participation of the smallholder farmers (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020). The results of the study implied that extension advisors and policymakers could use these parameters to improve the participation



and representativeness of smallholder farmers in the agro-processing industries (Mmbengwa, et al., 2020).

Purposeful sampling, random sampling and diagnostic tests were used in their research study, "Estimation of the effect of cassava commercialization on different household income measurements in Kilifi County, Kenya" (Opondo, et al., 2020). A four-stage sampling technique was employed to sample farmers from Kilifi County (Opondo, et al., 2020). Systematic samples of ten farm households that had engaged in cassava production were selected (Opondo, et al., 2020). This method was applicable because of the missing sampling frame of farmers who grow cassava in each village (Opondo, et al., 2020). A total of 200 households were sampled for the study. A structured questionnaire was used for data collection (Opondo, et al., 2020). The data collection tool was divided into two major sections (Opondo, et al., 2020). The first section contained demographic information, while the second section was a collection of questions on: farmers' household characteristics, land ownership and use, asset ownership, labour distribution, production and value addition aspects of cassava, institutional and marketing factors, as well as household income (Opondo, et al., 2020). The study found that most of the households marketed low value-added cassava products (Opondo, et al., 2020). The results revealed that farmers who engaged in cassava commercialization enjoyed relatively more income than their counterparts (Opondo, et al., 2020). Off-farm income, age of the household head and distance to market had a significant negative influence in all of the income estimates (Opondo, et al., 2020). Group membership was only significant for the per acre income, while household size was negative and statistically significant in both per acre and per capita incomes (Opondo, et al., 2020). Findings point to the importance of promoting policies that will enhance cassava commercialization (Opondo, et al., 2020).

A qualitative case study design was adopted for Tanaka Maimba's research study (Maimba, 2020). Household visits with semi-structured interviews were used (Maimba, 2020). The findings of the study were that access to land enabled farmers to improve income generation. There is, however, need for further government support and intervention with the intent to make the farmers more self-sufficient. The government could also act as a facilitator with regard to initiatives by households themselves, to overcome their challenges. The research suggested that other successful land reform programmes in other parts of the country be studied, with the underlying principles behind their successes or failures revealed. This would help to quell the debate on the impacts of the land reform programme in the country.



Chapter Three Results and Discussions

Chapter three assessed skills training programmes in three farmer cooperatives in South Africa, namely Thusanang Farming and Primary Co-operative Limited, and Lekatela Primary Agricultural Cooperative, both situated in the Moretele Local Municipality in the North West Province, and Hitsakile Primary Cooperative, situated in Bushbuck Local Municipality in Mpumalanga.

The overall objective of the study was to assess the effectiveness of AgriSETA agricultural skills training programmes offered to the three selected farming cooperatives. Table 3.1. indicates the skills training programmes evaluated in the research study. The specific sub-objectives were to:

- i. To profile demographic characteristics of respondents.
- ii. Identify perceptions and challenges relating to the effectiveness of skills training programmes.
- iii. Identify changes in cooperative business orientation and the skills training benefits to communities around the cooperatives.

The hypothesis: Attending skills training programmes will not help cooperatives acquire skills needed for their business and economic development. Appendix 3 shows the skills training programmes that were offered to the selected cooperatives.

3.1. Selected case studies

The research study materials and methods used were set up by the researcher. The research study was conducted at three farmer cooperatives in South Africa. Two of the cooperatives, Thusanang and Lekatela, are in Moretele Local Municipality in the North West Province. Thusanang farmer cooperative is in Makgabetloane Village, and Lekatela farmer cooperative is in Lebatloane Village. The third cooperative, Hitsakile farmer cooperative is in Orinoco Village in the Bushbuck Ridge Local Municipality in Mpumalanga. The skills training programmes that were implemented are detailed in Table 3.1. Each skills training programme has an identification number that is used to search for the SAQA guidelines or curriculum. The



curriculum provides all the skills set embodied in the training programmes. As such, the training providers use the identification numbers to list the skills and plan on how they are taught or impacted on the learners. Appendices 3 to 6 provides the SAQA guidelines that illustrates the training scope and lists the skills in the training programmes.

Table 3. 1: The agricultural skills training programmes received by the cooperatives.

Cooperative trained	Training provider	AgriSETA programme	Financial year	Type of the training offered
Lekatela Mmannare	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2013-2014	SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level1. See Appendix 3
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2015-2016	SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2. See Appendix 4.
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2018-2019	SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3. See See Appendix 5
Thusanang	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2014-2015	SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level1
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2016-2017	SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2015-2016	SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1. See Appendix 6
Hitsakile	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2017-2018	SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2018-2019	SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3
	Hymike Trading Enterprise cc	AgriSETA	2019-2020	SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1

Source: (Katuruza, 2022)

3.2. Research design

The research design used in the research was descriptive. The research design covered the



creation of the questionnaire, research approach and data analysis. The Table 3.2 below summaries the data required, and analytical tool used for each research objective.

Table 3. 2: Data and analytical tool used for each research objective.

Objective of the study	Data required	Analytical tool
To profile the demographic characteristics of respondents.	Age, gender, education, marital status, household size, farming enterprises, land holding size and household income.	 Research questionnaire Non-probability sampling Descriptive statistical tables indicating totals, percentages and means where applicable.
Identify perceptions and challenges relating to the effectiveness of skills training programmes.	Title of the agricultural skills training programme attended; types of learning methods; type of learning preferred; skills trained in; skills training systems used; skills training constraints; recommendation to AgriSETA and QCTO, and community benefits.	 Research questionnaire Non-probability sampling Descriptive statistical tables indicating totals, percentages and means where applicable.
Identify changes in business orientation regarding entrepreneurship and benefits to communities around the cooperatives.	Positioning of cooperative produce in the market; product superiority; people and culture in the cooperatives; operational excellence; stakeholders, business linkages, input procurement; cooperative market share, challenges faced by the cooperatives, marketing strategy improvements; percentage of cooperative produce sold beyond the local market; implementation of new farming skills; list of new farming skills; and financial position.	 Research questionnaire Non-probability sampling Descriptive statistical tables indicating totals, percentages and means where applicable.

(Author, 2022)

3.2.1. Study population

The study population was made up of all learners would attend the AgriSETA skills training programmes at the three cooperatives. Attendance registers were used to verify attendance. A total number of learners was 107 (Thusanang: 36, Lekatela: 37, Hitsakile: 34).

3.2.2. Sample size

The whole study population was used as the research sample. The sample size was 107 respondents.

3.2.3. Sampling technique

Non-probability sampling was adopted. In assessing the impact of AgriSETA skills training programmes, a non-probability purposeful sampling methodology was used. AgriSETA is unique as a SETA. So are agricultural cooperatives. For these two reasons, the sample that was used in the study was a purposeful sample. The respondents were selected from agricultural cooperatives who were beneficiaries of AgriSETA discretionary grants. The respondents' main



determining characteristic was that they participated in AgriSETA skills training programmes, and the research study was about assessing AgriSETA skills training programmes in selected agricultural cooperatives. Attendance registers of the participants were available at the respective cooperatives. The attendance registers were used as the basis for inclusion of participants in the study. The attendance registers contained participants' particulars and signatures. The attendance registers were checked for signatures of the participants as an indication that they, indeed, attended the skills training programme.

3.2.4. Data collection

The researcher administered a questionnaire. This enabled the researcher to ensure the following: the respondents were representative of the target audience; clarification of ambiguous or unclear questions; ensure high response rates because it is harder to refuse to answer the questionnaire when personal attention is given to respondents (Kreuter, 2008).

A questionnaire was used to collect data from the participants. The questionnaire set out to gather data from respondents about their attitudes, experiences and opinions on the effectiveness of the skills training programmes, namely: skills imparted to cooperatives; and improvements to entrepreneurship, farming practices, production, marketing and household income. The researcher used open- and closed-ended questions, rating questions and Likert scale questions.

The researcher compiled the questionnaire and conducted a pilot assessment in September 2019 at Hitsakile farmer cooperative. Only ten respondents were randomly chosen from the community around Hitsakile cooperative by the village head. All ten of the respondents were invited to the pilot testing. The cooperative chairperson sent invitations to the selected participants. Only nine attended the pilot testing programme. One respondent failed to turn up due to personal commitments. There was a response rate of 90%.

It was not possible to choose respondents from all three of the cooperatives, as it meant them travelling to a central venue. There were limited resources for participants to travel. The Hitsakile cooperative venue provided a conducive environment for the participants involved, being a familiar venue. This also reduce the respondent burden in terms of having to familiarise themselves with a new venue. There were no issues of having to travel outside of the cooperative environment. The researcher was able to assess the questionnaire under research area conditions (i.e., the cooperative environment familiar to the participants). The



purpose of pilot testing was explained, and participants asked to answer the questions in the questionnaire. The exercise took close to two hours, after which time the participants were given time to ask questions and make contributions to improving the questionnaire. The researcher analysed the participants' suggestions and contributions and made changes to questions, making them shorter and simpler. Pilot testing helped to pinpoint problem areas where there was ambiguity in meaning. It also reduced respondent burden, as the researcher relooked the questions and questionnaire in general to avoid it being difficult, time consuming or emotionally stressing. Special attention was given to the time taken to complete the questionnaire and interpretation of questions to enable participants to answer correctly. The respondents were informed that the piloting test should take, at most, two hours to complete.

The researcher engaged with the respondents through the secretariat of each cooperative. The cooperatives had skills programme attendees' profiles, with contact details. All the participants were from surrounding villages and reachable by word of mouth. However, invitation notes were drafted by the researcher and sent to the participants via the cooperatives' communication lines. The researcher verified the respondents as skills training programme attendees by checking the attendance registers provided by the respective cooperatives and the training provider. The attendance registers contained participants' national identification numbers, which were verified using participants' national identification documents. The researcher read the questions in the questionnaire to the participants and any issues with regard to the questions were clarified, without influencing the outcome.

Discussions about the research were held in meetings chaired by the cooperative chairpersons, with the researcher the main informant in the meetings. The researcher invited the respondents to take part in the research study. At Hitsakile cooperative, the meeting was held at the cooperative farm on 18 November 2019. The Thusanang meeting was held on 26 November 2019 at the cooperative's vegetable production unit. Lekatela had a similar meeting held on 06 April 2020 at their vegetable production unit.

A total of 107 participants volunteered (Thusanang: 36, Lekatela: 37, Hitsakile: 34). The two skills training programme participants who did not attend the meeting were said to be deceased. Respondents signed a consent form to participate in the study and were informed that it was their right to withdraw or refuse to take part in the study at any time. The participants



were given the researcher's contact details, if clarification on the questionnaire was required. All the filled or completed forms were received back by the researcher between 25 and 29 April 2020.

3.2.5. Data analysis

The researcher used Microsoft Excel to organise the data collected (European Business Review, 2021). A codebook attached codes to all the questions from the questionnaire, making the handling of the data easier. Data analysis was conducted for each sub-objective of the research study.

The first sub-objective investigated socioeconomic characteristics of the cooperatives, namely age, gender, marital status, level of education, household size, household income, household income bracket, main occupation of individual farmers, main occupation of the cooperative, and land size. Descriptive statistical tables indicated totals, percentages and means where applicable. This gave an idea of the membership composition of the cooperatives.

The second sub-objective investigated the effectiveness of the skills training programmes implemented under the following headings: title of the agricultural skills training programme attended; types of learning methods; type of learning preferred; skills trained in; skills training systems used; skills training constraints; recommendation to AgriSETA and QCTO, and community benefits. Descriptive statistical tables were used indicating totals, percentages and means where applicable.

The third sub-objective investigated the changes in business orientation of cooperatives regarding entrepreneurship, farming practices, production levels, marketing practices, household income, and benefits to communities around cooperatives. The following factors were analysed: stakeholders, business linkages, input procurement; cooperative market share, challenges faced by the cooperatives, marketing strategy improvements; percentage of cooperative produce sold beyond the local market; implementation of new farming skills; list of new farming skills; and financial position. Descriptive statistical tables were used indicating totals, percentages and means where applicable.

3.2.6. Ethical clearance

All respondents fill in and signed the consent form. The researcher applied for ethical clearance



and was issued an ETHICAL CLEARANCE NUMBER: NAS187/2022

3.3. Chapter summary

This chapter outlined the research methodology used to collect and analyse data. Non-probability sampling was adopted. The respondents were skills training programme participants, verified using the attendance registers available from the selected cooperatives and the training provider. A questionnaire was used to collect primary data. Pilot testing of the questionnaire was carried out prior to data collection. The research respondents were issued with the questionnaire with questions set against each sub-objective of the study. Thus, primary data was collected by the researcher. The collected data was statistically analysed using descriptive statistical tables as described in Chapters Four, Five and Six.



Chapter Four Results and Discussions

Chapter four provides an overview of the socioeconomic status of AgriSETA skills trained beneficiaries from the three selected farmer cooperatives: Thusanang, Lekatela and Hitsakile. The sub-objective was to analyse the socioeconomic characteristics of participants. It reflects on the demographic characteristics (age, gender, education, marital status, household size, farming enterprises, land holding size and household income) of the skills training participants. The data was used to measure the influence of these characteristics on the outcomes of AgriSETA training programmes offered.

4.1: Age of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

Table 4.1 illustrates the three cooperatives were made up of more young people that old people. Hitsakile cooperative had the most member of young people compared to the other two cooperatives. The analysis indicates that the average age of the training participants differed significantly across the three farmer cooperatives based on the average for each cooperative, as indicated in Table 4.1.

The youth are energetic and can embrace technological changes, and help rural communities get up to speed with new developments. Of the total number of participants, 17% were older people (>46), presumably with life experiences from which the young people can draw lessons form.

Table 4. 1: Age of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Age	Thusana	ang	Lekate	ela	Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
15-35	16	44	21	57	25	74	62	58
36-45	15	42	8	22	4	12	27	25
46-55	3	8	1	2	3	8	7	7
56-60	2	6	7	19	2	6	11	10
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100



4.2. The gender of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

The gender distribution indicated that participants were predominantly women (61%) (Table 4.2). Overall, more females than males participated in the skills training programmes.

Table 4. 2: Gender status of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Sex	Thusan	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Male	15	42	21	57	6	18	42	39
Female	21	58	16	43	28	82	65	61
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	10 0

Source: (Author, 2020)

4.3. Educational level of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

A large proportion (64%) of the training participants reported to have obtained education post-grade-nine, which translates to high prevalence of numeracy and literacy skills among them (Table 4.3). The minimum educational requirement for AgriSETA training is basic numeracy and literacy skills (AgriSETA, 2012).

Table 4.3 shows substantial differences in the education levels between the three farmer cooperatives. Sixteen percent of the participants in the skills training programmes obtained tertiary qualifications (post-grade-12 qualification) like certificates, diplomas and degrees. Since most participants are female, skills training programmes would provide opportunities for females to upskill themselves and improve their levels of education. Education is acknowledged as a factor that is believed to influence individuals' decision-making processes. It is believed that those who have acquired a good educational background, mostly make better informed decisions (Ntai, 2011).

Table 4. 3: Educational level of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Education level	Thusanar	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Grade 1-7	2	6	4	11	3	9	9	8
Grade 8-9	2	6	8	22	3	9	13	12
Grade 10-12	25	69	15	40	28	82	68	64
Tertiary	7	19	10	27	0	0	17	16
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100



4.4. Marital status of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

Table 4.4 shows that most training participants were single (86%) and 14% of participants were married. A possible reason for this could be that the participants' age was below 35 and hence they were not yet married. There was no difference in marital status across the three farmer cooperatives.

Table 4. 4: Marital status of respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Status	Thusan	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Married	2	6	8	24	5	15	15	14	
Single	34	94	29	76	29	85	92	86	
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	10 0	

Source: (Author, 2020)

4.5. Household size of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

Table 4.5 shows the average household size for the three farmer cooperatives. The average household sizes of Hitsakile and Lekatela cooperatives were larger than the household size of Thusanang. Larger households are more likely to have inadequate or severely inadequate access to food, compared to smaller households. Larger households, especially with more children, have higher demand for food security (Curran & Hartley, 2021). However, the average household size across the three-farmer cooperative was five members. There are around four to six people in a small family. There is less food demand for small families, compared to large families (Curran & Hartley, 2021). Small families would use their energy and time to produce more for the market than large families.

Table 4. 5: Household size for respondents in the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Household size	Thusa nang		Lekatela		Hits akil e		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
<5 members	24	67	15	41	15	44	54	50
>5 members	12	33	22	59	19	56	53	50
TOTAL	36	10 0	37	100	34	100	107	10 0



4.6. Household income of cooperative members who attended skills training programmes.

In South Africa, the poverty line and food poverty line indicate household incomes of R785.00 per month and R547.00 per month respectively (Bittar, 2020). Thusanang cooperative members performed better than the other two cooperatives. Hitsakile cooperative member average income was low. Hitsakile is a newly registered cooperative. It is not as established as the other two cooperatives. Based on the poverty line and food poverty line, the household income increment, if any as a result of the skills training programme, was not sufficient to eradicate poverty in the three cooperative members. Table 4.6 also indicates that 99% of the cooperative members were in the low-income bracket, based on Bureau of Market Research (BMR) household income segmentation of 2016 (Standard Bank, 2016).

Table 4. 6: Farmers' household income from farming activities (n=107)

Income / year	Thusanan	ıg	Lekatel	a	Hitsakil	le	Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
R0 -R4800	28	78	36	97	34	100	98	92
R4801–10 K	5	14	0	0	0	0	5	4
R10001-20K	2	6	1	3	0	0	3	3
R20001-40K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R40001-75K	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

4.7. Farming enterprises of the three cooperatives who attended skills training programmes.

The present land use consisted of crops, livestock and poultry farming. The farmer cooperatives produced vegetables, including butternuts, cabbages, green mealies, onions and tomatoes, which they sold to fresh produce markets, food retailers and local traders. Table 4.7 indicates that all the three cooperatives were engaged mainly in crop farming. Lekatela has 97% its farming enterprise committed to crop farming as compared to Thusanang with 94% and Hitsakile with 32%. Thusanang cooperative is the only cooperative of the three involved in livestock(Sheep and cattle) and poultry(Broilers) farming. The livestock and poultry farming at Thusanang carry only 3% of the farming enterprise of the cooperative.



Sixty-five percent of Hitsakile participants could not respond to this question, as the Hitsakile farmer cooperative was a relatively a new registered cooperative where farmers were still in the process of acquiring land and putting their plans together. The thirty-five percent of Hitsakile participants who responded on crop farming was with reference to a piece of land owned by the cooperative in the irrigation scheme in the area. As a cooperative, the Hitsakile farmer cooperative had a one-hectare plot in an irrigation scheme under the former Department of Rural Development, and the cooperative was producing butternuts, cabbages, green mealies, onions and tomatoes.

Table 4. 7: Farming enterprises of the three farmer cooperatives (n=107)

Farming enterprise	Thusan	nang	Lekatela	Lekatela Hitsakile			Total	
_	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Crops (butternuts, cabbages, green mealies, onions and tomatoes.)	34	94	36	97	11	32	81	76
Cattle	1	3	0	0	1	3	2	1
Poultry (Broilers)	1	3	0	0	0		1	1
Goats and sheep	0	0	1	3	0		1	1
No answer	0	0	0	0	22	65	22	21
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

4.8. Land holding size of the farmers who attended skills training programmes.

Table 4.8 shows the different farm sizes used by farmers. The land size for Thusanang and Lekatela was < 5ha and as indicated in subsection 4.7 under Chapter 4, Hitsakile had only 1 ha. It looks like the other two cooperatives had more than 1 ha based farming enterprise they were engaged in.



Table 4. 8: Land holding size.

Land size (ha)	Thusanang l		Lekatela Hits akile		Total		al	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
< 5ha	34	94	24	65	5	15	63	59
Farm size > 5 ha	0	0	4	11	0	0	4	4
No answer	2	6	9	24	29	85	40	37
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	10 7	100

4.9. Chapter summary

The socioeconomic status of the farmer cooperatives was established in the study and although it revealed interesting differences among the three farmer cooperatives, the establishment is that the cooperative members were rural, relatively young (age < 45), single female members. They were relatively young, actively able to enter more energy-demanding agricultural projects and programmes. Coupled with their age, the women were fairly educated and able to acquire skills from the skills training programmes. Ultimately be able to understand and run business ventures with the hope of entering commercial agricultural production. Based on literature, single women are more likely to own land and experience control over their production decisions and expenditure than married women. Women farmers tend to dominate the agricultural sector, while men are predominantly in workplaces in other industrial sectors. As such, the skills training programmes targeted the correct agents for agriculture, cooperative and rural development, but above all, food security in rural areas.



Chapter Five Results and Discussions

Chapter five determine the perceptions of participants of the effectiveness of skills training programmes offered and identify possible challenges. The first part of the chapter provides an overview of the skills training programmes offered. It reflects on the learning styles preferred by the participants, as well as the perceived new skills acquired during the training. The second part focuses on the effectiveness of the programmes with regard to the improvement of household income and possible reasons for it; the effect of new farm business skills on the community; and challenges experienced by participants with the offering of training programmes. Lastly, the chapter provides perceptions and recommendations of participants on the offering of AgriSETA and QCTO training programmes.

5.1. Overview of skills training programmes and attendance by participants

During the period under review (financial year 2012-13 to financial year 2018-19), four skills training programmes were offered to the selected cooperatives namely: SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level1; SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2; SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3; and SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1. Appendix 3 gives an overview of the skills training programmes offered. Table 5.1 provides farmer attendance per each of the four skills training programmes, per cooperative. The participants in the study attended the skills training programmes.

Table 5. 1: The number of farmers who attended skills training programmes (n=107)

Programmes attended	Thusana	ang	Lekatel	a	Hitsak	ile	Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
1 skills programme	17	47	28	76	23	68	968	64
2 skills programmes	6	17	3	8	11	32	20	19
3 skills programmes	13	36	1	2	0	0	14	13
4 skills programmes	0	0	5	14	0	0	5	4
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100



5.2. Perceived preference of learning style by farmers in skills training programmes

Effective training is never approached as a one-size-fits-all method. Three types of learning styles were explored, namely visual, audio and kinaesthetic (practical/experiential) learning, as illustrated Table 5.2.

Table 5. 2: Learning styles used in the skills training programmes.

Method	Description
Visual learning	This is a learning technique where a learner needs to see information to process it. Visual learners can utilise graphs, charts, maps, diagrams, and other forms of visual stimulation to effectively acquire information (ShowMe Images, 2022).
Audio learning	This is when a learner learns by hearing and listening. A learner understands and remembers things heard. A learner stores information by the way it sounds and has an easier time understanding spoken instructions than written ones (EducationPlanner.org, 2022).
Practical learning	This is when a learner learns by touching and doing. It is the process of learning through experience and is more specifically defined as 'learning through reflection on doing' (MacMillan, 2018).

Source: (Author, 2020)

Farmers were asked to indicate their preference regarding the different learning styles used during the skills training using a five-point semantic scale (1 = Most preferred; 2 = Fairly preferred; 3 = Neutral; 4 = Fairly not preferred; 5 = Not preferred). Table 5.3 indicates that practical learning style was the most preferred (66%) by farmers, compared to visual learning style (55%) and audio learning style (50%). All three forms of preferred learning were used on different preferential levels in the skills training programmes. Practical learning helps farmers apply their skills in a non-classroom environment and on their own farms. Getting out and applying theory learnt to a practical situation helps farmers further develop existing skills already learnt in theory. Taking a hands-on approach to learning often results in more ingrained knowledge, with the ability to retain information quickly and for longer periods of time. Agriculture by nature is a hands-on subject. This helps to understand and confirm why farmers preferred practical learning during the skills training programmes. Farmers view it as their own programme happening at their farms or production units.



Table 5. 3: Preferred learning style by participants (n = 107)

Learning style	1		2		3		4		5		To tal
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%	
Visual learning	5 9	5 5	21	1 9	14	1 3	7	7	6	6	10 7
Audio learning	5 4	5 0	10	9	15	1 4	8	7	20	1 8	10 7
Practical learning	7	6	20	1 9	13	1 2	2	2	1	1	10 7

Key: (1 = Most preferred; 2 = fairly preferred; 3 = neutral; 4 = fairly not preferred 5 = not preferred).

Source: (Author, 2020)

The farmers were asked to indicate the training style they preferred. The farmers indicated the practical training style as the most appropriate for both individual farmer training and group training (Table 5.4). Indications are that practical training was most appropriate in both group training (75%) and individual farmer training (74%). Technical training teaches the skills needed to design, develop, implement, maintain, support or operate a particular technology or related application, product or service (Training industry, 2021). Theoretical training is what the knowledge is about (Ramnani, 2017). Practical learning is a task in which farmers observe and do things by themselves. Practical learning is about practical application of knowledge (Anu, 2021). Practical application is how the knowledge learnt needs to be implemented in certain real-life situations. The real-life situations for farmer cooperatives would be right at their farm or production unit. Alternatively, the real-life situations would be at sites or events where farmers mingle with stakeholders in the farming industry. Examples of these are demonstrations; farmers' days; agricultural shows; field tours; experiential attachments; farmer groups; and farmer associations. The results indicate the importance of upholding AgriSETA policy, which stipulates the allocation of 70% of the training time in skills training programmes to practical learning.



Table 5. 4: Preferred training style (n =107)

Training style	Individual farmer training		Group training		
	n	%	n	%	
Technical	2	2	1	1	
Theoretical	26	24	26	24	
Practical	79	74	80	75	
Total	107	100	107	100	

5.3. Perceived skills acquired by farmers in the skills training programmes.

AgriSETA skills training programmes have core, fundamental and elective modules which aim to impact the following skills, in general: Time management; Problem solving; Interpretational; Production; Co-op management; Financial and Marketing. The only difference in skills come under production skills where skills are based on the title of the skills training programme. For example, the production skills in SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level1(See Appendix 3) would differ from the production skills in SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1(See Appendix 6)

Farmers were asked to indicate which skills they acquired during the skills training (Table 5.5) using a five-point sematic scale (5 = Highly improved; 4 = Above average improvement; 3 = Average improvement; 2 = Below average improvement; 1 = Least improved). The most improved skill was problem solving, followed by time management. The least improved was marketing skills. Problem-solving skills helps smallholder farmers and cooperatives to be assertive regarding their environment and requirements in their operations. They then make better decisions, particularly in acquiring and implementing new ideas, information and technologies. Key to problem solving is thinking of new ideas, and using technology to make it easier for people to understand things or help save customers time and money. Above all, problem solving is a basic and primary skill required by farmers to help them circumnavigate issues that would require other skills. However, it is worrisome that marketing skills are the least acquired. When it comes to moving cooperatives or smallholder farmers from subsistence farming to commercial farming, lack of marketing skills becomes a significant stumbling block. Marketing of farm produce deals with numerous external forces that need to be addressed to create correct, smooth and profitable relationships with buyers, customers and consumers, which problem-solving skills alone may not be able to address.



Table 5. 5: Skills acquired by participants during training (n = 107)

Skills acquired	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Time management	8	22	9	24	6	18	23	21
Problem solving	10	28	10	27	6	18	26	24
Interpretational	7	19	7	19	6	18	20	19
Production	6	17	6	16	5	15	17	16
Co-op management	3	8	3	8	5	15	11	10
Financial	1	3	1	3	3	8	5	5
Marketing	1	3	1	3	3	8	5	5
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

5.4. Perceived improvement in farmers' household income

Another important factor in the research study was to determine if skills training improved household income due to skills acquired. The whole package of skills attained from the skills programme are as give in Appendices 3 to 6. The participants were asked to indicate if they had experienced improvement in household income due to new skills gained during the training courses. Only 38% of the farmers experienced an increase in household income (Table 5.6). Hitsakile cooperative had the least improvement in household income for its farmers, understandably so because Hitsakile was a relatively new registered cooperative compared to the other two.

Table 5. 6: Perceived improvement in household income (n = 107)

Increase in income	Thusanang		Lekatela	Lekatela		Hitsakile		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Yes	17	47	19	51	5	15	41	38
No	19	53	18	49	29	85	66	62
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

Farmers were asked to indicate percentage of household income improvement after attending the skills training programmes. Not all the farmers responded. Only those who perceived an improvement in household income responded, as indicated in Table 5.7. The indication was that there was difference in percentage improvement in household income across the cooperatives (Table 5.7). From the total number of farmers, 55% of the participants responded



that they had a 1-10% improvement in household income. However, despite some improvement in household income, the farmers remained in the low-income level bracket, and poor.

Table 5. 7: Perceived improvement in household income (n = 107)

% Increase in income	Thusanang		Lekat	ela	Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
1-10%	13	76	9	50	0	0	22	55
11-20 %	2	12	0	0	0	0	2	5
21-30 %	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	3
31-50 %	1	6	1	6	0	0	2	5
50 % +	0	0	8	44	100	100	13	32
Total	17	100	18	100	5	100	40	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

Farmers were asked to provide reasons for improvement or lack of improvement in household income. Reasons for improvement in household income were as indicated in Table 5.8. The main reasons for improvement in household were experience gained in farming, acquired skills and information, improved production techniques, and quantity of sellable produce (Table 5.8). See Appendices 3 to 6. On the other hand, the main reason for non-improvement of household income was that the farmers had little or nothing to fund their farming activities (Table 5.8). The skills training programmes need to have a built-in advisory service that links cooperatives with potential service providers who can assist through input schemes (government), donations (NGOs) and contract farming (private sector). Contract farming is commonly seen as a suitable means of linking poor farmers to markets, improving household welfare and promoting the modernisation of the agricultural sector (Meemken & Bellemare, 2019). Contract farming is a farming practise agricultural produce is produced under an agreement with buyers. The agreement entails the farmer getting funding for all the production cost from the buyer and at supply point the buyer only pays for the difference between the production cost and the invoiced total.



Table 5. 8: Reasons for improvement or non-improvement in household income (n =107)

Reasons for improvement and non-improvement	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
-	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Improvement								
Experience gained in farming	10	28	5	13	10	29	25	23
Acquired skills/information	10	28	5	13	10	29	25	23
Increased crop production	0	0	2	5	3	9	5	5
Availability of land	0	0	0	2	3	9	3	3
Improved production techniques	10	28	5	13	6	18	21	20
Good quality produce	0	0	5	13	0	0	5	5
Quantity of sellable produce	2	5	15	41	2	6	19	17
Handling suppliers/market	4	11	0	0	0	0	4	4
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100
Non-improvement								
Not enough time available	4	11	0	0	0	0	4	4
Still in the planning stage	6	17	6	16	5	15	17	16
Lack of funding	0	0	6	16	2	6	8	7
Lack of land and inputs	6	17	0	0	0	0	6	6
Poor infrastructure	10	28	0	0	0	0	10	9
Insufficient water	4	11	0	0	0	0	4	4
Poor cooperative cohesion	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	2
Community involvement	3	8	0	0	0	0	3	3
Lack of markets for produce	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unemployment	3	8	25	68	25	73	53	49
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

5.5. Perceived effect of skills training programmes on communities around cooperatives

Farmers were asked to indicate if they perceived the skills training programmes to have some effect on the wellbeing of the broader community in which they farm (Table 5.9). Of the total number of farmers who were participants in the training programmes, 82% of the farmers concurred that communities benefited from the skills training programmes (Table 5.8). Therefore, farming cooperatives, regardless of where they operate, have positive benefits to communities Figure 1. 2. As such, government and stakeholders in both agriculture and rural development programmes must step up their plans for cooperatives, and regard cooperatives as pivots for development in rural areas. More skills training programmes must be implemented for these reasons, as it is a sure case to advance agriculture and rural development in rural communities Figure 1. 2. However, more research need to be done around cooperatives being pivots to agriculture and rural development.



Table 5. 9: Perceived effect of training on broader community

Community benefits	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Yes	32	89	30	81	26	76	88	82
No	4	11	7	19	8	24	19	18
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

The farmers were asked to list the specific benefits that communities gained from the skills training programmes (Table 5.10). The first benefit was availability of fresh farm produce as expressed by the participants. Information on yields before the skills training programmes and after the skills training programmes could have helped give more evidence. Of the total number of farmers participating in the study, 38% perceived it to be a benefit to the community. The farmer cooperatives had farming projects where the communities came to buy fresh farm produce. Instead of communities going to food retailers or produce markets to buy farm produce, they bought it from farmer cooperatives in their vicinity, at low produce price. The second benefit was gaining farming knowledge and skills. Thirty-six percent of the farmers perceived this to be a benefit gained by the community because of skills training programmes. Some community members emulated the farmer cooperatives and produced their own produce at their farms or in their backyards. The third benefit was community backyard garden and poultry projects. From information, knowledge and skills shared, community members started backyard garden and poultry projects, which provided them with fresh produce.

All these benefits help to confirm farming cooperatives as pivots for not only agriculture and development, but for food security for people in rural areas. If all households emulate farming cooperatives in producing food, then fresh, cheaper food becomes readily available. Production of food in households remove the intermediary in the supply-chain, making food significantly cheaper.



Table 5. 10: Benefits received by communities (n = 107)

Benefit	Thusanan g		Lekatel a		Hitsakil e		Tota 1	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Farming knowledge and skills	9	25	17	46	12	35	38	36
Availability of fresh farm produce	8	22	16	43	17	50	41	38
Backyard garden and poultry projects	13	36	4	11	5	15	22	20
Networks created with stakeholders.	6	17	0	0	0	0	6	6
Total	36	10 0	37	10 0	34	100	107	10 0

5.6. Challenges experienced with the skills training programmes.

The farmers were asked to share perceptions about the skills training programmes. The following sematic scales were used – Timing of the skills training perception: 1 = Strongly Disagree; 2 = Disagree; 3 = Unable to judge; 4 = Agree; 5 = Strongly agree; Effectiveness of facilitation of the agricultural skills training programmes perception: 1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = Disagree; 3 = Unable to judge; 4 = Agree; 5 = Strongly agree); Understandability of the training aids: 1 = Very poor; 2 = Poor; 3 = Average; 4 = Good; 5 = Excellent); Relevance of practicals relating to the theory given in the skills trainings (Yes/No); and Time allocated to skills training programmes (Yes/No). There were different perceptions of the three cooperatives on the challenges faced during the skills training programmes (Table 5.11). The possibility is that the skills training programmes were implemented at different times and places, and to different participants.

Timing of skills training programmes is critical for farmers. The best time to train is when



farmers are already motivated to learn. This is when farmers have an acute need, want to prepare for a new challenge, or undergo a major change in their farming activities (Humanity Development Library, 2022). The timing was disruptive for Lekatela farmers, as only 38% of the farmers were happy with the timing of the skills training programmes (Table 5.11). Facilitation of skills training programmes is also a major contributing factor in uptake of skills, knowledge and information by farmers. Facilitation is the art of leading people through processes towards agreed-upon objectives in a manner that encourages participation, ownership, and creativity by all those involved (Cserti, 2019). Facilitation was not as well received by Thusanang and Lekatela as it was by Hitsakile, where 97% of the farmers were happy with the facilitation. Table 5.11 illustrates that 91% of Hitsakile farmers had a positive perception of the training aids used in the skills training programmes, in comparison with the other two cooperatives.

Table 5.10 indicates that the farmer perception of practical learning was very high and positive, an indication that practical learning was appropriate for farmers to learn skills. Of the total number of farmers who participated in the study, 97% of the farmers across all the farmer cooperatives welcomed the use of practical learning in the skills training programmes. Time allocation to skills training programmes is critical on a farm, where farmers are busy with farming operations. Time allocated to skills training programmes was appreciated by all farmers across the farmer cooperatives, as illustrated in Table 5.11. The indication is that the skills training programmes were well planned and aimed at minimising possible challenges, making them effective in delivering the planned skills.



Table 5. 11: Perceived challenges in the offering of the skills training (n = 107)

Challenges	Thus anan g		Leka tela		Hi ts ak ile		Tot al	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Timing	29	8	14	38	32	94	75	7
		1						0
Facilitation	12	3	15	41	33	97	60	5
		3						6
Training aids	14	3	16	43	31	91	61	5
		9						7
Practicals relevance	35	9	36	97	33	97	104	9
		7						7
Time allocation sufficient	35	9	31	84	33	97	99	9
		7						3

Based on the SAQA guidelines for each skills training programme (See Appendix 3 to 6), the farmers were asked to list the specific factors that participants perceived as having influenced the challenges they faced during skills training programmes. The factors that influenced challenges as highlighted by farmers are shown in Table 5.12. However, the main factors seemed to be shortage of learning materials, no catering (food for the participants during the training) and no stipends. Factors like the three highlighted above, disrupt the learning process and must be controlled at all costs. Learning materials, for example, are the backbone of learning. They provide sources of information and knowledge. They provide a step-by-step guide to the learning process. In terms of food and stipends, government must consider increasing budgets allocated for skills training programmes. Enough food and stipends motivate participants to be more attentive.



Table 5. 12: Perceived factors contributing to challenges.

Perceived factor	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Lack of transport	0	0	6	16	0	0	6	6
Lack of PPE	5	14	0	0	0	0	5	5
Absenteeism	0	0	3	8	0	0	3	3
Not enough materials	19	53	2	5	0	0	21	20
Inactivity in class	0		1	3	0	0	1	1
Lack of funding	10	28	5	14	0	0	5	5
Time management	2	6	3	8	0	0	3	3
Late coming	0	0	3	8	0	0	3	3
Difficult-to-understand	2	6	9	24	0	0	6	6
content								
No stipend	13	36	0	0	0	0	13	12
Lack of chemicals	1	3	3	8	0	0	4	4
Lack of soil testers	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	1
No catering	21	58	0	0	0	0	21	20
Lack of visual learning	15	42	0	0	0	0	6	6
materials								
Facilitator inadequacy	4	11	0	0	0	0	4	4
No appropriate infrastructure	1	3	2	0	0	0	3	3

5.7. Chapter summary

Skills training programmes provided skills to farmer cooperatives, using practical training methods that help farmers enhance their practical learning process, preferably via the AgriSETA training system.



Chapter Six Results and Discussions

Chapter six identifies changes in business orientation of cooperatives regarding entrepreneurship, farming practices, production levels, marketing practices, income, and benefits to communities around cooperatives. The farming business strategic orientation is discussed by looking at: entrepreneurship orientation; production orientation; technological orientation; marketing orientation; and financial orientation after participants received training. The SAQA guidelines or curriculum used in skills training programmes seek to impact entrepreneurship skills, production skills, technological skills, marketing skills and financial skills for cooperatives on a commercial business level. A look at the guideline or curriculum as given in Appendices 3 to 6 show unit standards(modules) that address these skills in skills training programmes. Table 6.1 illustrates shows a common characteristic of all SAQA guidelines be it in different fields and levels. They aim to impact all the skills categories as illustrated in Table 6.1. Some motivational statements from the respondents on skills acquired were captured and analysed, providing some indication of the level of business strategic orientation of the farmer cooperatives.

Table 6. 1: Skills alignment to SAQA guidelines used in skills training programmes assessed in the research: EXAMPLE.

Skills categories	Unit standards in	Unit standard	Unit standard	Unit standard SAQA
	SAQA ID: 48972	SAQA ID: 20288	SAQA ID: 49052	ID: 49580
Entrepreneurship skills	116158	8962	9012	12462
		<u>14001</u>	<u>8970</u>	12469
Production skills	116150	<u>12623</u>	<u>116125</u>	<u>119416</u>
	116205	<u>12618</u>	<u>116220</u>	119423
Technological skills	chnological skills 116202 <u>12616</u>		<u>116271</u>	119427
	116167	9008	<u>116264</u>	7461
Marketing skills	116164	<u>13998</u>	<u>116271</u>	<u>119488</u>
	116165	<u>13994</u>	<u>116259</u>	7449
Financial skills	116159	13999	<u>116237</u>	<u>15092</u>
		13996	<u>7456</u>	<u>7451</u>

(Author, 2022)



6.1. Farmer cooperatives' perceived interactions with stakeholders

Farmers were asked to indicate on a 4-point Likert scale (1 = Not at all; 2 = Rarely, 3 = Often; 4 = Always) the frequency of contact with stakeholders (Table 6.2). Farmers received the most support from NGOs, training providers and neighbouring farmers. Thusanang and Lekatela farming cooperatives had more interactions with training providers. Hitsakile farming cooperative had most interactions with neighbouring farmers. Frequency of contact with stakeholders differed among the farming cooperatives, with Lekatela farming cooperative showing immense involvement with all service providers, save for private agro dealers. Nevertheless, all three of the farming cooperatives were active and in business relationships in the farming industry. The research findings thus indicated presence and involvement of various stakeholder with the farmer cooperatives, through which farmers would improve on their entrepreneurial, production, and marketing orientation.

Table 6. 2: Perceived interactions with stakeholders

		1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
Thusanang	n	6	7	2	9	11	1	36
	%	17	19	6	25	30	3	100
	Frequency of contact	1	4	1	2	3	2	
Lekatela	n	4	5	7	6	12	3	37
	%	11	14	19	16	32	8	100
	Frequency of contact	1	4	4	4	4	4	
Hitsakile	n	1	9	4	2	7	11	34
	%	3	26	12	6	21	32	100
	Frequency of contact	1	3	1	2	1	3	

Notes: $1 = Private \ Agro \ dealers; \ 2 = MGOs; \ 3 = Farmer \ organisations; \ 4 = Government \ departments; \ 5 = Training providers \ and \ 6 = Neighbouring \ farmers$

Source: (Author, 2020)

6. 2. Perceived new farming practices by farmer cooperatives.

The farmers were asked to indicate if they had changed or adopted new farming practices after they received skills training. Table 6.3 showed that 86% of the farmers from Thusanang farmer



cooperative adopted new farming practices, while only 41% and 44% respectively from Lekatela and Hitsakile cooperatives adopted changes to farming practices after attendance of skills training. The effect of skills training programme was felt resoundingly in Thusanang cooperative, whereas in Lekatela and Hitsakile cooperatives there is need for more skills training interventions.

Table 6. 3: Perceived change in farming practices

Change in farming practice	Yes	No	Total	
Thusanang	n	31	5	36
	%	86	14	100
Lekatela	n	15	22	37
	%	41	59	100
Hitsakile	n	15	19	34
	%	44	56	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

The new farming practices adopted were categorised into technical, marketing and administrative, and farmers were asked to indicate which practices they adopted. The uptake of new farming practices differed in the three farmer cooperatives (Table 6.4). However, all three of the farmer cooperatives adopted more technical farming practices, as opposed to marketing and administrative practices. Lekatela farming cooperative adopted more marketing practices compared to the other two cooperatives but was in last place in adopting administrative practices. The analysis indicates that the cooperatives adopted new farming practices, but there is need to increase marketing and administration skills, which are as important as technical farming practices. Marketing, for instant, helps the cooperative find customers and markets for its farm produce. The use of all aspects of farming practice helps farmers to operate on a commercial basis, which is the main aim of skills training programmes in rural communities.



Table 6. 4: New farming practices adopted.

Cooperative		Technical	Marketing	Administrative	Total
Thusanang	n	23	1	12	36
	%	64	3	33	100
Lekatela	n	15	13	9	37
	%	41	35	24	100
Hitsakile	n	15	8	11	34
	%	44	24	32	100

6. 3. Perceived farmer cooperative input suppliers

Table 6.5 show that there was significant reliance on own purchase of livestock feeds from agro dealers. Lekatela farmer cooperative made its own by-product feeds from cereal grain. Table 6.5 indicates that most farmers buy their own inputs. Other role players like government, the private sector and NGOs play some role in ensuring inputs are available where needed, through input schemes, contract farming and donations respectively. Lekatela received 14% of its livestock feed from government. Lekatela also received 3% of its seed, fertiliser and agrochemicals requirements from NGOs. Hitsakile farmer cooperative received 32% of its seed requirements from government. Input supplies are readily available where the need arises.



Table 6. 5: Input supplies as perceived by the three farmers cooperatives.

Со-ор	Input		1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
Thusanang	Seed	n	1	1	0	33	1	0	36
		%	3	3	0	91	3	0	100
	Fertiliser	n	1	1	0	32	2	0	36
		%	3	3	0	88	6	0	100
	Agrochemicals	n	0	1	0	34	1	0	36
		%	0	3	0	94	3	0	100
	L inputs	n	0	0	0	35	1	0	36
		%	0	0	0	97	3	0	100
Lekatela	Seed	n	2	0	1	31	2	1	37
		%	5	0	3	84	5	3	100
	Fertiliser	n	2	0	1	18	14	2	37
		%	5	0	3	49	38	5	100
	Agrochemicals	n	1	2	1	10	5	18	37
		%	3	5	3	27	14	48	100
	L inputs	n	5	1	0	7	8	16	37
		%	14	3	0	19	21	43	100
Hitsakile	Seed	n	11	0	0	23	0	0	34
		%	32	0	0	68	0	0	100
	Fertiliser	n	3	0	0	27	4	0	34
		%	9	0	0	79	12	0	100
	Agrochemicals	n	0	0	0	25	2	7	34
		%	0	0	0	74	6	20	100
	L inputs	n	1	0	0	23	1	9	34
		%	3	0	0	68	3	26	100

Notes: 1 = Govt; $2 = Private\ sector$; 3 = NGO; $4 = Own\ purchase$; $5 = Own\ produce$; $6 = Community\ contribution$. $L\ inputs = Livestock\ inputs$

Source: (Author, 2020)

6.4. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative local marketing

Marketing of produce requires that farmers have appropriate marketing orientation. Marketing orientation is a business model that focuses on delivering produce designed according to customer desires, needs and requirements (Tutor2u, 2021).

Local marketing is a marketing strategy that targets consumers and customers within a certain radius of the physical location(s) of a business. Farmers were asked to indicate whether they had experienced any improvement in the local marketing of their produce. Table 6.6 indicated that 64% of the respondents experienced an improvement in the local marketing of cooperative



produce. The reason for the improvement in local marketing could have been that the farmers were trained on marketing practices. The training improved their marketing skills such as: packaging of produce; pricing; quality of produce; and distribution of produce. However, some farmers did not improve in terms of local marketing. Of note is the Lekatela farmer cooperative, where 54% of the farmers did not show improvement in local marketing. The lack of improvement in local marketing could have been because of a variety of challenges, as set out in Table 6.6 below. In the Lekatela farmer cooperative, 51% of the farmers indicated that inconsistency in supplying products or produce was a major challenge in marketing their produce.

Table 6. 6: Perceived improvement in local marketing

Market	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
improvement								
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Yes								
				46		88	69	64
	22	61	17		30			
No								
				54		26	38	36
	14	39	20		4			
TOTAL								
				100%		100%	107	100%
	36	100%	37		34			

Source: (Author, 2020)

Farmers were asked to list the challenges encountered in marketing their produce locally (Table 6.7). Inconsistency in supplying produce (29%) and poor marketing skills (26%) were some of the main challenges perceived across the three farmers cooperatives. This is an indication that the cooperatives faced challenges such as lacking the necessary marketing and planning skills to ensure consistent supply of their produce, in terms of both quantity and quality. The two major challenges, as highlighted by the farmers, were inconsistency in supplying produce, and poor marketing skills. The reason for poor marketing skills is illustrated in Table 6. 7.



Table 6. 7: Perceived challenges in local marketing

Challenge	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Emerging farmers are given least								
preference	0	0	0	0	7	21	7	7
Market inaccessibility	1	3	10	27	9	26	20	18
Inconsistency in supplying produce	5	14	19	51	7	21	31	29
Poor market research	5	14	4	10	0	0	9	8
Poor marketing skills	16	44	1	3	11	32	28	26
Poor customer care	6	17	1	3	0	0	7	7
Market competition	3	8	1	3	0	0	4	4
Lack of support from community	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

6.5. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative external marketing

External marketing is a marketing strategy that targets consumers and customers outside a certain radius of the physical location(s) of a business (Wess, 2021). Table 6.8 shows the improvement in marketing outside the specific local areas of the three farmer cooperatives. External marketing to food retailers improved across the three cooperatives. All farmers at Thusanang indicated an improvement in external marketing to fresh produce markets (Tshwane, Tsogo, Letlbile, Fruit & Vegetables and Moretele market), while the Lekatela farmer cooperative in the same municipality had only 5% of its farmers indicating improvement in external marketing. The reason for poor performance in the external marketing could be an indication of lack of marketing skill in Lekatela farmers. There was notable improvement in external marketing for both Lekatela and Hitsakile farmer cooperatives with regard to traders (vendors, spazas, church community and sub-contractor). Being more informal, traders are probably easier to penetrate compared to fresh produce markets and food retailers. In comparison, Thusanang could have refined its marketing skills following the skills training to be able to penetrate more formal and commercial markets than the other farmer cooperatives. There is probably more that needs to be done to augment skills training programmes, to help



cooperatives develop strong marketing stamina to survive in the external market with its stiff competition. The farmers need to interact with commercial farmers at farmers' days, agricultural shows and such other events aimed at interacting with stakeholders, clients, customers, consumers etc.

Table 6. 8: Improvement in external marketing

		Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	Market	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
1	Fresh produce market (Tshwane, Tsogo, Letlbile, Fruit & Vegetables and Moretele Market)	36	100	2	5	0	0	38	29
2	Food retailers (Shoprite, Pick 'n Pay, Spar and Boxer)	11	31	26	70	17	50	53	40
3	Schools (daycare centres, Casteel, Acornhoek School, Thulamahashe School, Bella Bella School and other schools)	4	11	1	3	4	12	9	7
4	Traders (vendors, spazas, church community and sub- contractors)	3	8	15	41	11	32	29	22
5	Local council offices	0	0	2	6	0	0	2	2

Source: (Author, 2020)

6.6. Farmer cooperative percentage produce sales on external markets

The farmers were asked to indicate percentage produce sales of total farm produce at the cooperative based on the following scale: $1 = \langle 10\%; 2 = 11\text{-}30\%; 3 = \rangle 30$. Although the Thusanang and Lekatela farmer cooperatives showed improvement in external marketing, the farmers, as indicated in Table 6.9, only sold $\langle 10\% \rangle$ on the external market. On the other hand, 97% of the Hitsakile farmer cooperative indicated having sold more than 30% of their produce to external markets. External markets included the fresh produce markets and food retailers. The Hitsakile farmer cooperative has a production unit in a massive irrigation scheme. The fresh produce markets, food retailers and traders would come there to buy in bulk. Remembering that Hitsakile cooperative is made up of young people who are not married, they are more inclined towards business than towards subsistence farming. The other two



cooperatives were more inclined towards subsistence farming and most of what they produced was for their own household consumption. This is the reason for the two cooperatives having only sold less than 10% of their produce to the external market. These two cooperatives need to push to produce beyond their household consumption needs. They also need to push to commercialise their enterprises, especially following the skills training programmes. Otherwise, there is evidence that the farmers have moved up from being simply subsistent.

Table 6. 9: Percentage produce sold on external markets.

Percentage	Thusanang	Thusanang		1	Hitsakile	Total		
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
<10%	33	92	23	62	1	3	57	53
10-30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>30%	3	8	14	38	33	97	50	47
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100
Total	30	100	37	100	34	100	107	

Source: (Author, 2020)

6.7. Percentage improvement of farmer cooperative marketing skills

While highlighted in Table 6. 9 that cooperatives have not adopted many new marketing practices, there has been some improvement in their marketing skills as indicated in Table 6. 10. To give a business the best chance of success, investment in marketing skills is needed (Bullock, 2021). Marketing provides visibility for a business' produce and attracts customers. In the study, visibility of produce was measured based on packaging, pricing, quality, quality control, and distribution of produce. The skills training programmes helped farmers to sort out and grade their produce according to size, quality and price their produce accordingly. The training modules help the cooperative have a look at their marketing principles and strategies. For example, unit standards SAQA ID: 116164, 116165 under qualification SAQA ID: 48972 provided skills to cooperatives to understand the importance of sorting, cleaning and managing the produce better before selling them. Table 6.10 indicated that farmers perceived significant improvement in the packaging of produce (41%), followed by focusing on quality control (31%). The Hitsakile farmer cooperative, in particular, gained new skills with regard to the packaging of products after they attended the skills training. The specific marketing skills that improved after attendance of training programmes differed between the three farmers cooperatives. There was a remarkable improvement in the packaging of produce by the Hitsakile farmer cooperative, with 97% of the farmers confirming that they acquired the skill. This could be the reason Hitsakile managed to sell more than 30% of its produce to the external market (Table 6.9). The food retailers and the traders were attracted by the



packaging of Hitsakile farmer cooperative products. Packaging attracts customers and ensures that the produce fulfils its purpose at the destination.

Table 6. 10: Improvement of marketing skills

Skill	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Packaging of produce	4	11	7	19	33	97	44	41
Pricing	9	25	7	19	0	0	16	15
Quality control on produce	12	33	19	51	1	3	32	30
Distribution of produce	11	31	4	11	0	0	15	14
Total	36	100	37	100	34	100	107	100

Source: (Author, 2020)

6.8. Improvement of farmer cooperative financial management

Financial management is important for three things in a business, namely, strategizing, decision-making and controlling. Strategizing is identifying what needs to happen financially for the business to achieve its short and long-term goals (Kenton, 2021). Decision-making helps cooperatives to decide the best way to execute on plans by providing up-to-date financial reports and data on relevant key performance indicators. Thus, the skills training programmes have impacted the skills required for financial control, and subsequently other farm activities. According to SAQA ID: 116159 under qualification SAQA ID: 48972, skills impacted on cooperatives referred to: investment capital; financial inputs related to capital, material, labour and overheads; the different costs, including fixed and variable, and direct and indirect costs; the different types of stock in a production process; record-keeping system; and identification of profit / loss.

6.8.1. Perceived improvement of farmer cooperative financial position

Financial position is reflected in the current balances of the recorded assets, liabilities, and equity of an organisation. This information is recorded in the balance sheet, which is one of the financial statements (Murphy, 2022). Farmers were asked to rate improvement in the financial position of their cooperatives, using a 5-point Likert scale (1 = Very poor; 2 = Poor; 3 = Not sure; 4 = Good; 5 = Very good). The Hitsakile farmer cooperative's financial position was rated



as very good by 88% of the farmers (Table 11). The other two cooperatives' financial positions were rated as good. So, the financial position of the cooperatives was good after the skills training. It is expected that with good financial positions, farmer cooperatives would improve their agricultural production.

Table 6. 11: Perceived improvement of financial position of farmer cooperatives

Financial	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
position								
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
1 = Very poor	0	0	2	5	0	0	2	2
2 = Poor	1	3	2	5	2	6	5	5
3 = Average	17	47	11	30	0	0	28	26
4 = Good	18	50	18	49	2	6	38	35
5 = Very good	0	0	4	11	30	88	34	32
TOTAL	36	100%	37	100%	34	100%	107	100%

Source: (Author, 2020)

6.8.2. Perceived improvement in farmer cooperative finance statements

Farmers were asked to show which of the financial statements improved in their cooperatives, using a 5-point Likert scale: Improved cashflow = 1; Growing profits = 2; Assets = 3; Owner's equity = 4. The Hitsakile farmer cooperative improved most on improved cashflow, whereas Thusanang and Lekatela improved on growing profits, with 58% and 35% respectively of farmers indicating the improvements (Table 6.12). There was a general improvement in growing profits, as indicated by 41% of the farmers across the three cooperatives. However, the percentage of improvements was not high enough to change the income level of farmers from low level to at least middle-income level. The farmers remained poor even after the skills training programmes, as highlighted in Table 4. 9 under Chapter 4.

Table 6. 12: Perceived improvement in finance statements

Finance aspects that improved	Thusanang		Lekatela		Hitsakile		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
Improved cashflow	8	22	9	24	19	56	36	34
Growing profits	21	58	13	35	10	29	44	41
Assets	7	20	11	30	1	3	19	18
Owner's equity	0	0	4	11	4	12	8	7
		1000/		1000/		1000/	10-	1000/
TOTAL	36	100%	37	100%	34	100%	107	100%

Source: (Author, 2020)



6.9. Chapter summary

In summary, the skills training programmes improved farmer cooperatives' business orientation towards their farming businesses. There was improvement in production, financial control and profits. However, the percentage figures showing improvement in business orientation might not give farmers enough stamina to become commercial. For example, farmers' marketing orientation might not stand the vigorous tests of the commercial world.



Chapter Seven Results and Discussions

Chapter seven gives synopsis, conclusion and recommendations of the research study.

7.1. Synopsis

The aim of the study was to assess the AgriSETA's skills training programmes which were offered to three selected farming cooperatives as highlighted in the research report. The training programmes used AgriSETA training system based on the SAQA guidelines as give in Appendix 3 to 6 of this report. Regardless of whatever field, the guidelines offer the following skills save for technical and production skills unique to each training: entrepreneurship; production; technological; marketing and financial.

The objectives were:

- i. To profile demographic characteristics of respondents.
- ii. Identify perceptions and challenges relating to the effectiveness of skills training programmes.
- iii. Identify changes in cooperative business orientation and the skills training benefits to communities around the cooperatives.

The cooperatives were made up of rural and youthful single women. Eighty-six percent of them were < 45 years of age. The women were school dropout. The highest level of education was matric with a pass rate below requirements for diploma level entry.

There was an improvement in household income levels due to new farming techniques implemented in the cooperatives. However, cooperatives remained in the low-income level bracket.

The cooperatives experienced two main challenges, namely facilitation and training aids used which could be addressed by AgriSETA accreditation, subject-matter specialists, and use of SAQA guidelines.

Cooperatives created business links with a variety of stakeholders: other cooperatives; NGOs; government; training providers; neighbouring farmers; farmer groups; community members; and private sector. This resulted in an increase in production and subsequent increase in sales in local and external markets.



7.2. Conclusions

The conclusion of the study was that the skills training programmes were effective in impacting skills and improving the business orientation of farmers in the selected cooperatives. However, increases in household income and marketing for external markets were low, compared to other skills and business orientations. The household income remained in the low-income level bracket, and farmers remained poor. The percentage figures showing improvement in business orientation in Chapter Six of this study report, might not have given farmers enough stamina to become commercial. For example, farmers' marketing orientation might not stand the vigorous tests of the commercial world. There is a need for more improvement in marketing orientation to enable farmers to push more of their produce into the external market. The external market must go beyond provincial borders and reach international markets as well. With the world now a global village, and technology a key aspect of business, farmers need to keep advancing their business orientation. The skills training programmes need to be aligned, purposefully, to international standards, best practices and sustainable development goals. Farmers' business orientation must include skills to address the current climatic changes, as they affect production and the use of technology.

7.3. Recommendations

AgriSETA should continue its presence in the trained cooperatives or with the smallholder farmers after the skills training programmes have concluded. The government, through the various and relevant departments, must create conducive and enabling environments for cooperatives. The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, through its strategic outcome-orientated goals, must continue to build capacity in cooperatives, not only as a means for food security, but as a means of building businesses.

7.4. Recommendation for further research

It would be interesting to expand the research study to all nine provinces of South Africa, with a much larger sample of farmer cooperatives, and the inclusion of an assessment of their perceptions on international issues relating to the farming industry. The international issues could include, but not be limited be to, the following: international best practice and standards, the UN's Sustainable Development Goals, and climate change challenges.



REFERENCES

- African Farmers' Association of South Africa (AFASA), 2019. *Transformation conference*. Pretoria, AFASA.
- AGRISETA. 2012-2019. Annual reports. Pretoria: AgriSETA.
- AGRISETA. 2012. AgriSETA Strategic Plan: 2013/-14. Pretoria: AgriSETA.
- AgriSETA. 2012. AgriSETA strategic plan, Pretoria: AgriSETA.
- AgriSETA. 2022. Address by the Minister of Higher Education, Science and Innovation, Dr Blade Nzimande on the AgriSETA Annual General Meeting. Pretoria, AgriSETA.
- Ahmady, A. G., Mehrpourb, M. & Nikooravesh, A., 2016. Organizational structure. *Procedia Social and Behavioural Sciences*, Volume 230, pp. 455-462.
- Aigbavboa, C., Oke, A. E. & Mpho, D. M., 2016. Implementation of skill development act in the SOUTH AFRICAN construction industry. *Socioeconomica*, 5(9), pp. 53-64.
- Akahoshi, W. B. & Binotto, E., 2016. Cooperatives and social capital: the Copasul case, Mato Grosso do Sul state. *Gest. Prod.*, *São Carlos.*, 23(1), pp. 104-117.
- American Society for Quality, 2021. What is problem-solving? Milwaukee USA: American Society for Quality.
- Ames, H., Glenton, C. & Lewin, S., 2019. Purposive sampling in a qualitative evidence synthesis: a worked example from a synthesis on parental perceptions of vaccination communication. *BMC Medical Research Methodology volume*, 19(26), pp. 1-9.
- Angeline, M., 2022. *How capacity building can shock-proof your organization*. Wellington: Runn.
- Anu.V., 2021. Impact of practical learning on students. Bengaluru: Individual Learning Ltd.
- Ashley, J. M., 2016. Food Security in the developing world. London: Elsevier.
- Author, 2020. Author calculations. Witbank: Author.
- Author, 2022. Author's secondary data analysis. Witbank: Author.
- Author, 2022. Research methodology. Witbank: Author.
- Badstue, L. et al., 2020. Women farmers and agricultural innovation: marital status and normative expectations in rural Ethiopia. *Sustainability*, 25 11, 12(23), p. 9847.
- Bajgai, Y., 2021. What is the difference between on-farm, off-farm and non-farm activity? Yusipang: Agriculture Research and Development Centre.
- Bandura, A., 1977. *Social learning theory*. United States of America: General Learning Corporation.
- Baseman, R., 2012. What makes cooperatives successful? Copenhagen: Prout Globe.
- Bendigo Kangan Institute, 2021. Understanding Educational Impacts: The Role of Literacy and Numeracy Skills. *Vancouver School of Economics*.
- Bittar, A., 2020. Five facts about poverty in South Africa. Tacoma: The Borgen Project.
- Brame, C. J. & Biel, R., 2015. Setting up and facilitating group work: Using cooperative learning groups effectively. *Vanderbilt University Centre for Teaching*.
- Brown, M., 2021. Cooperative marketing. US: SlidePlayer.com Inc.
- Brown, N., 2013. Co-operative skills: what are they and why do we need them? *The Guardian*, 194.
- Bugador, R., 2011. *Industry career guide: Agribusiness.*, De La Salle University.: Career Guides for Selected Industries.
- Bullock, L., 2021. *Ten marketing skills you should be investing in for your business.* Leeds: Smart Insights (Marketing Intelligence) Ltd.
- Busetto, L., Wick, W. & Gumbinger, C., 2020. How to use and assess qualitative research methods. *Neurological Research and Practice* (2020) 2:14, 2(14), pp. 1-10.
- Bushbuck Ridge Local Municipality, 2020. Bushbuckridge local municipality-Final



- *Integrated Development Planning 2019/20.* Bushbuckridge: Bushbuck Ridge Local Municipality.
- Bushbuckridge Local Municipality, 2018. *Bushbuckridge Local Municipality (MP325)*, Bushbuck Ridge: Bushbuckridge Local Municipality.
- Camblish Training Institute, 2019. *Learnerships and internships*. Johannesburg, Camblish Training Institute.
- CFI Team, 2022. Quantitative analysis. Vancouver: CFI Education Inc.
- Chait, J., 2019. *Top skills needed for organic farming success*. California: The Balance Small Business.
- Chait, J., 2019. Top skills needed for organic farming success. New York: LiveAbout.
- Chris Hani Development Agency (soc) Ltd, 2020. *Irrigation scheme revitalisation programme*. Queenstown: Chris Hani Development Agency (soc) Ltd.
- Claridge, T., 2014. Is social capital important? Kew, Dunedin: Institute for Social Capital.
- Clark, R., Freedberg, M., Hazeltine, E. & Voss, M. W., 2015. Are there age-related differences in the ability to learn configural responses? *PLoS ONE*, 10(8).
- Cserti, R., 2019. *Essential Facilitation Skills for an Effective Facilitator*. Tallinn, Estonia: Sessionlab.
- Cue math, 2021. What are the three types of Education? Karnataka: Cue math.
- Cue math, 2021. What are the three types of Education? Gurgaon: Cue math.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fissheries, 2013. *DAFF annual report 2012/13*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2014. *DAFF annual report 2013/14*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2017. *DAFF annual report 2016/2017*., Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Dempsey, P., 2020. *Women in agriculture still face 'outdated' perceptions*. South Africa: Farmers Weekly SA.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012. *A framework for the development of smallholder farmers through cooperatives development*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012. *A framework for the development of smallholder farmers through cooperatives development.* Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2013. *Annual report on the implementation of Farm together cooperative training programme*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2013. *Annual Report on the implementation of farm together cooperative training programme*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2013. *Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Annual report 2012/13*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2014. *Cooperatives in the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sector*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2014. *Annual report 2013/14*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.



- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2015. *The 4th annual report on the status of cooperatives in agriculture, forestry and fisheries.* Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2007. *Agricultural education and training access barriers report*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD), 2019. Land reform in South Africa. *Town and regional planning*, Volume 75, pp. 1-2.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2012-2019. *Annual reports*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 2020. *Land and agriculture*. Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Department of Library Services, 2022. Research Guide: Data analysis and reporting findings. Pretoria: University of Pretoria.
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform., 2018. *Annual report*. Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, 2013. *Annual report 2012/13*. Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, 2014. *Annual report 2013/14*, Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, 2015. *Annual report 2014/15*, Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, 2016. *Annual report 2015/16*, Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Rural Development and Land reform, 2019. *Annual report 2018/19*, Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Department of Small Business Development, 2013. *Co-operative Incentive Scheme (CIS)*, Pretoria: Department of Small Business Development.
- Department Rural Development and Land Reform, 2017. *Annual report 2016/17*, Pretoria: Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.
- Diksha, S., 2021. 5 Main types of organisational structure. *Business management ideas*. Directorate cooperative and enterprise development, 2014. *Cooperatives in the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sector*, Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Directorate: Cooperative and Enterprise Development, 2015. *The 4th annual report on the status of cooperatives in agriculture, forestry and fisheries*, Pretoria: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- Donohoe, A., 2019. Define technical training, California: Leaf Group Ltd.
- Drury, P., 2022. *14-time management skills: definitions and examples for your resume*, Breda: Resume.io.
- Department of Trade, Industry and Competition, 2013. *Annual report 2012-2013*, Pretoria: DTI.
- Dube, H. N., 2016. Vulnerabilities of rural agricultural co-operatives in KwaZulu-Natal: a case study of Amajuba District, South Africa. *Research Space*.
- Duckett, M. K., 2019. *Empowering female farmers to feed the world*, Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- EducationPlanner.org, 2022. What's your learning style? The learning styles, Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency (PHEAA).
- Edwards, J., 2019. *Mastering Strategic Management 1st Canadian Edition*. 1 ed. Victoria, B.C: Campus.



- Emejulu Gerard, A., Nwachukwu Oforbuike, F., Orafor Ogochukwu, E. & Taiwo Olabisio, A., 2019. Capacity building in cooperative organization: Ground for Change. *Archives of Current Research International*, 17(430119), pp. 1-12.
- Emmanuel, O. A. & Nhlanhla, N. M., 2014. An examination of the success factors of cooperative-run agricultural schemes: A case study of Intlantsi Agricultural Secondary Cooperative Limited. *OIDA International Journal of Sustainable Development*, 07(12), pp. 111-118.
- Environmental Services for the Department of Environmental Affairs, 2013. *Growing the wildlife economy in Bushbuckridge*, Bushbuck Ridge: Department of Environmental Affairs.
- Ersek, K., 2021. *Eight advantages and disadvantages of using organic fertilizer*, Aston: Holganix.
- European Business Review, 2021. *How to organize data in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet,* London: European Business Review.
- Farm Credit of the Virginias, 2021. *Top 10 soft skills for agriculture,* Staunton: Farm Credit of the Virginias.
- Farm Progress, 2018. Six skills for successful farmers, United States: Farm Progress.
- Farnam Street Media Inc., 2021. Critical mass and tipping points: How to identify inflection points before they happen. https://fs.blog/.
- Food and Agriculture Organization, 2012. *Agricultural cooperatives: paving the way for food security and rural development,* Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization.
- Food and Agriculture Organization, 2014. *Youth and agriculture: Key challenges and concrete solutions*, Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations FAO.
- Good Governance Africa, 2019. *Audit performance and service delivery at local government level*, Johannesburg: Good Governance Africa.
- Government of South Africa, 2022. *Land and agriculture*, Pretoria: Government of South Africa.
- Grawitzky, R., 2007. *SETAs. A Vehicle for the skills revolution?* Cape town: Development Policy Research Unit (DPRU).
- Guiso, L., Sapienza, P. & Zingales, L., 2004. The role of social capital in financial development. *American Economic Review*, 94(3), pp. 526-556.
- Gurkan, G. C., Ciftci, G. & Ozyurt, B., 2019. Mutual Relationships Between Digital Transformation and Leadership. *Handbook of Research on Strategic Fit and Design in Business Ecosystems*, 1(13), p. 21.
- Halton, C., 2021. Diffusion of innovations theory, California: Investopedia.
- Hassan, M. M., 2022. What is the scope and importance of agricultural marketing? Dhaka: Agribusiness Education and Research International.
- Haviland, M., 2003. The human challenge. In: J. Gordon, ed. *Anthropology*. Belmond, USA: Yolanda Cossio, p. 68.
- Hayes, A., 2021. Entrepreneur, New York City: Investopedia.
- Hayes, A., 2022. Descriptive Statistics, s.l.: Investopedia.
- Hazelman, V. A. R., 2017. Innovation from a distance: a study of diffusion in a regional university. *University of Wollongong thesis collections*, 1(45).
- High Level Panel of Experts on Food Security and Nutrition (HLPE), 2021. *Promoting youth engagement and employment in agriculture and food systems.*, Rome.: High Level Panel of Experts on Food Security and Nutrition of the Committee.
- Hong Kong Institute of Education Asia-Pacific Forum on Science Learning and Teaching, 2001. Three main types of cooperative learning in science. *Asia-Pacific Forum on Science Learning and Teaching*, 2(2).



- Hoerner, N., 2013. The seven learning styles, Queensland: Inspire Education PTY LTD.
- Hosseni, S. A., 2011. Making markets work for the poor: A case study of the Yebo cooperative in South Africa, Pretoria: UP Space Institutional Repository.
- Humanity Development Library, 2022. Farmer training, New Zealand: New Zealand Digital Library Project.
- International Fund for Agricultural Development, 2005. Farmers' forum, Italy: IFAD.
- International Fund for Agricultural Development, 2014. *Youth and agriculture: Key challenges and concrete solutions*, Rome: FAO.
- Indeed, Editorial Team, 2019. Top 11 production skills to develop, Austin: Indeed.
- Indeed, Editorial Team, 2021. Finance skills: Definition and examples, Austin: Career Guide.
- Indeed, Editorial Team, 2021. What is research methodology? (Why it's important and types), Austin: Indeed.
- Indeed, Editorial Team, 2022. What are problem-solving skills? Definitions and examples, Austin: Indeed.
- Insight Assessment, 2021. *Interpretation*, California: California Academic Press.
- Insight Assessment, 2022. Interpretation, California: California Academy Press.
- Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies, 2016. *Diagnostic report on land reform in South Africa*, Cape town: Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies.
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, 2022. *Problem solving*, London: Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.
- Integrate Immigration Service (PTY) Ltd., 2020. *Agricultural Scarce Skills in South Africa*, Pretoria: Integrate Immigration Service (PTY) Ltd.
- Integrate Immigration Service (PTY) Ltd., 2020. *Agricultural scarce skills in South Africa*, Rivonia: Integrate Immigration Service (PTY) Ltd.
- International Co-operative Alliance (ICA), 2015. *Cooperatives and the Sustainable Development Goals*. Geneve, The International Labour Organization (ILO).
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 2021. *Rural economy*, Geneva: International Labour Organization (ILO).
- International Mining for Development Centre, 2014. *Mining and agriculture*, Perth: International Mining for Development Centre (IM4DC).
- IQ business, 2017. Research Agenda, Pretoria: IQ business.
- Iresearchnet.com., 1980. Group Cohesion. Small group behaviour, 11(4), pp. 359-370.
- Irrigation Schemes Revitalisation Programme, 2020. *Irrigation scheme revitalisation programme*, Queenstown: Chris Hani Development Agency.
- Jack, B., 2020. Exploring the stimulation of the agri-food system of South Africa through the enhancement of entrepreneurship in agriculture, Pretoria: UP Space Institutional Repository.
- Jain, T., 2020. What is the relationship between maturity and learning? *Preserve articles*.
- Jansen, D., 2022. Research Limitations & Delimitations, Florida: Grad Coach.
- Jayne, T. S., Yeboah, F. K. & Henry, C., 2017. The future of work in African agriculture: Trends and drivers of change. *ILO Working paper No.* 2, Volume 2.
- Joubert, R., 2013. *The skills needed to make SA farming more profitable*, South Africa: Farmer's Weekly.
- Joule, E., 2012. Social responsibility. s.l.: Saylordotorg.
- Kaldeen, M., 2019. Factors Influencing the purchase of agro chemicals: from the perspective of Sri Lankan farmers. *International Journal of Nano and Biomaterials*, 8(2S11), pp. 3887-3892.
- Kaminski, J., 2011. Theory in nursing informatics column. *Canadian Journal of nursing*, 6(2).
- Kenkel, P., 2019. Managing a cooperative, Washington DC: Cooperative Extension.



- Kenkel, P., 2019. *Managing a Cooperative*, Kansas City. USDA National Institute of Food and Agriculture.
- Kenton, W., 2019. What Is Social Capital? California: Investopedia.
- Kenton, W., 2021. Strategic financial management, New York City: Investopedia.
- Kinyuira, D., 2018. Assessing the impact of cooperative education/training on cooperative performance. *Journal of Strategy and Performance Management*, Volume 5, pp. 23-41.
- Kiriti, T. & Tisdell, C. A., 2003. Marital Status, Farm Size and other Influences On the Extent of Cash
- Kirsten, J. & van Zyl, J., 1998. Defining small-scale farmers in the South African context. *Agrekon*, 37(4), pp. 551-562.
- Kirsten, J. & Sihlobo, W., 2021. How a land reform agency could break South Africa's land redistribution deadlock. *The Conversation Africa*., 3 8.
- Klerk, L. & Rose, D., 2020. Dealing with the game-changing technologies of Agriculture 4.0: How do we manage diversity and responsibility in food system transition pathways? *Global Food Security*, 24(2020).
- Koohborfardhaghighi, S. & Altmann, J., 2017. How Organizational Structure Affects Organizational Learning. *Journal of Integrated Design and Process Science*, 21(1), pp. 43-60.
- Kopp, C. M., 2020. Market Orientation, California: Investopedia.
- Kopp, C. M., 2020. Market Orientation, New York City: Investopedia.
- Kreuter, F., 2008. Interviewer Effects. In: P. J. Lavrakas, ed. *Encyclopedia of Survey Research Methods*. Los Angeles: SAGE Research Methods, pp. 370-371.
- Ku, L., 2021. *New Agriculture Technology in Modern Farming*, Silicon Valley: Plug and Play.
- Kumar, V., Wankhede, K. G. & Gena, H. C., 2015. Role of cooperatives in improving livelihood of farmers on sustainable basis. *American Journal of Educational Research*, 3(10), pp. 1258-1266.
- LaMorte, W. W., 2019. Diffusion of Innovation Theory. *Boston University School of Public Health*, 9 9.
- Leonard, K., 2018. What is a business orientation? Houston: Small business. chron.
- Leta, G., Stellmacher, T., Kelboro, G. & van Assche, K., 2018. Social learning in smallholder agriculture: the struggle against systemic inequalities. *Journal of Workplace Learning*, 30(6), pp. 469-487.
- Libre Texts libraries, 2021. Theory and practice. California: Libre Texts libraries.
- Liu, J., Du, S. & Fu, Z., 2021. The impact of rural population aging on farmers' cleaner production behaviour: Evidence from five provinces of the North China Plain. *Sustainability*, 13(21), p. 12199.
- Lotriet, R., Bisschof, C. & Kole, A., 2017. Assessing fertilizer buying behaviour of emerging farmers in a South African grain producing area. *Problems and Perspectives in Management*, 15(2), pp. 456-467.
- Lutz, G., Alexandre, M. & Julien, R., 2020. *Agriculture's connected future: How technology can yield new growth*, New York: McKinsey Insights.
- Lawanda, M. C. & Stevens, J., 2015. Effects of dysfunctional stakeholder collaboration on performance of land reform initiatives: Lessons from community based rural land development project in Malawi. *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(1), p. 122–134.
- MacMillan, F., 2018. *Learning styles: Kinaesthetic learner characteristics*, Alstonville: Engage Education.
- Macy, M. W., 1990. Learning theory and the logic of critical mass. *American Sociological Review*, 55(6), p. 809–826.



- Madonsela, B. S., 2021. Evaluating the impact of lima rural development foundation on the land reform policy in light of changing the livelihoods of previously disadvantaged people in hammarsdale, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa., Durban: Research space University of KwaZulu-Natal.
- Mahindapala, J., Jayatilaka, M. W. A. P. and Jayawardena, L., 2021. A Review of The Role of Farmer Organizations in Agriculture Sector: Some African and Asian Lessons for Sri Lankantroduction. *Ottoman Journal of Tourism and Management Research 04(01)*, 04(01), pp. 1-10.
- Maïga, E. W. H. & Kazianga, H., 2016. The role of agricultural skills development in transforming African agriculture, Oklahoma, USA: Agriculture Powering Africa's Economic Transformation.
- Maimba, T., 2020. Land reform as a means of poverty alleviation and inequality redress in Mashonaland Central, Zimbabwe, Pretoria: UP Space Institutional repository.
- Majee, W. & Hoyt, A., 2011. Cooperatives and community development: A perspective on the use of cooperatives in development. *Journal of Community Practice*, Volume 19(1), pp. 48-61.
- Makiyoni, K., 2019. *The role of cooperatives in agribusiness sustainability.*, Geneva: United Nations Conference on Trade and Development.
- Malatji, M. T., 2020. Rural development outcomes and policies in South Africa's Limpopo Province. *Unisa ETD*.
- Manolescu, I. T., Florea, N. & Arustel, C. C., 2018. Forms of learning within higher education. Blending formal, informal and non-formal. *Cross-culture management Journal*, 20(1), pp. 7-15.
- Marais, P. G., 2010. *The multifunctional characteristics of agriculture*, Pretoria: Department of agriculture, land reform and rural development.
- Marais, P. G., 2010. The multifunctional characteristics of agriculture. *The Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute*, 25 11.
- MBA Skool Team, 2013. What is production orientation? United States: MBASkool.
- MBA Skool Team, 2018. What is Production Orientation? United States: MBASkool.
- McGrath, S. K. & Whitty, J., 2017. Stakeholder defined. *International Journal of Managing Projects in Business*, 10(4), pp. 00-00.
- Meemken, E.-M. & Bellemare, M. F., 2019. Smallholder farmers and contract farming in developing countries. *PNAS*, 117(1), pp. 259-264.
- Metelerkamp, L., 2019. Young South Africans want to farm. But the system isn't ready for them, Braamfontein: The Conversation Africa, Inc.
- Mhembwe, S. & Dube, E., 2017. The role of cooperatives in sustaining the livelihoods of rural communities: The case of rural cooperatives in Shurugwi District, Zimbabwe. *Journal of disaster risk studies*, Vol 9(No 1(2017)), p. 341.
- Mićović, M., 2017. The legal nature and the framework for cooperative activities. *Ekonomika Poljoprivrede*, 64(3), pp. 1205-1218.
- Mind Tools content team, 2021. What is time management? Working smarter to enhance productivity, Edinburgh: Mind Tools.
- MindTools, 2020. Improving Group Dynamics. Mind Tools Store.
- Mmbengwa, V., Rambau, K., Rakuambo, J. & Qin, X., 2020. Key factors for the improvement of smallholder farmers' participation in agro-processing industries of Gauteng province of Republic of South Africa: lessons for the extension advisory services. S. Afr. J. Agric. Ext., 48(2), pp. 153 165.
- Mmushi, M., 2020. *Towards an appropriate model for skills transfer to land reform beneficiaries in South Africa*, Pretoria: University of Pretoria Space Institutional repository.



- Moleke, P., 2018. South African government programme on food security and its alignment with the SDGs, Pretoria: Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation.
- Moretele Local Municipality, 2018. *About the municipality,* Rustenburg: Moretele Local Municipality.
- Moretele Local Municipality, 2019/2020. *Integrated Development Plan Review Draft* 2019/2020, Rustenburg: Moretele Local Municipality.
- Murphy, C. B., 2022. Financial statements, New York City: Investopedia.
- Mustapha, S. S., 2017. Classifications, assessments and characteristics as factors towards analysing organizational knowledge. *Journal of Theoretical and Applied Information Technology*, 95(23), pp. 6347-6358.
- Myburgh, C. & Poggenpoel, M., 2007. Qualitative methods: a research approach worth considering. *South African Psychiatry Review*, pp. 65-67.
- N.C. Cooperative Extension, 1983. Seed and seed quality. *Seed Technology Papers*, Volume 218.
- Nandelenga, R., 2017. *South Africa makes strides to tackle food and nutrition insecurity*, Johannesburg: FAO.
- National Cooperative Business Association Clusa International, 2021. *What is a cooperative?* Washington, DC: National Cooperative Business Association Clusa International.
- National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT), 2019. *Planning with a vision: the NDP and education*, Pretoria: National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT).
- National Skills Authority., 2017. *Reflection on progress in the implementation of the NSDS III*, Pretoria: National Skills Authority.
- Ncube, B., 2015. Institutional support systems for small-scale farmers at new forest Irrigation Scheme in Mpumalanga, South Africa: constraints and opportunities. *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 45(2), pp. 1-13.
- Neal, J. W., 2016. Phenomenon of interest, framework, or theory? Building better explanations in community psychology. *Global Journal of Community Psychology Practice*, 7(2), pp. 1-6.
- New Zealand Digital Library Project, 1998. *Agricultural Information Module*. New Zealand: The New Zealand Digital Library Project.
- Ng'ang'a, R., 2013. The Relationship between training and development on performance of State-Owned Corporations. *International Journal of Academic Research in Business and Social Sciences*, pp. Vol. 3, No. 9.
- Ngomane, T. & Sebola, M., 2019. *Women in agricultural co-operatives for poverty alleviation in Mpumalanga province: challenges, strategies and opportunities*, Seattle: Semantic Scholar.
- Nieman, A., 2006. Social capital and social development. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*, 42(2), pp. 163-172.
- Nirmal, A. & Bikram, P. S., 2015. Financial literacy and cooperative sustainability: A study among the executive members of the cooperative. *International Journal of Community and Cooperative Studies*, 3(3), pp. 17-29.
- NRCS East National Technology Support Centre, 2011. *Ecosystem Stability*, Washington D.C.: NRCS East National Technology Support Centre.
- Ntai, P. J., 2011. *Critical factors determining successful irrigation farming in Lesotho*, Pretoria: University of Pretoria.
- Obeidat, B. Y., 2016. The effect of strategic orientation on organizational performance: The mediating role of innovation. *International Journal of Communications, Network and System Sciences*, 09 (11), pp. 478-505.
- October, L. & Maluleke, N., 2004. *A Co-operative Development Policy for South Africa*, Pretoria: Parliamentary Monitoring Group.



- Okem, A. E., 2015. Achieving the comprehensive Africa agricultural development programme's goals of food security. What roles can cooperatives play? *The Journal of African Union Studies*, 4(1), pp. 69-95.
- Okongo, R. B., Ngao, D. G., Rop, N. K. & Nyongesa4, W. J., 2015. Effect of Availability of Teaching and Learning Resources on the Implementation of Inclusive Education in Pre-School Centres in Nyamira North Sub-County, Nyamira County, Kenya. *Journal of Education and Practice*, 6(35), pp. 132-141.
- Omona, J., 2013. Sampling in qualitative research: Improving the quality of research outcomes in higher education. *Makerere Journal of Higher Education*, 4(2), p. 169 185.
- Opondo, F. et al., 2020. Estimation of the effect of cassava commercialization on different household income measurements in Kilifi County, Kenya. *Journal of Sustainable Development*, 13(1), pp. 44-58.
- Ortmann, G. F. & King, R. P., 2007. Agricultural cooperatives II: Can they facilitate access of small-scale farmers in South Africa to input and product markets? *Agrekon*, 46(2), pp. 219-244.
- Palinkas, L. A. et al., 2015. Purposeful sampling for qualitative data collection and analysis in mixed method implementation research. *National Library of Medicine*, 42(5), p. 533–544
- Parliamentary Monitoring Group, 2018. Cooperative development: NACSA, NCASA, SANACO submissions: large company non-payment small business, Pretoria: Parliamentary Monitoring Group.
- Parliamentary Monitoring Group, 2019. Development and Support Programmes for Cooperatives: Deputy Minister of Trade & Industry briefing, Pretoria: Parliamentary Monitoring Group.
- Parliamentary Monitoring group, 2019. Forensic Report delay; SANACO & NCASA Reports; National Cooperatives Summit; with Minister, Pretoria: Parliament monitoring group.
- Pashler, H., McDaniel, M., Rohrer, D. & Bjork, R., 2008. Learning styles: Concepts and evidence. *PubMed*, 9(3), pp. 105-119.
- Payle, C., 2017. What is post school education and training? Skills Portal, 14 10.
- Poole, N., 2010. A Review of Existing Organisational Forms of Smallholder Farmers' Associations and their Contractual Relationships with other Market Participants in the East and Southern African ACP Region, London: FAO.
- Poole, N. & Donovan, J., 2014. Building cooperative capacity: the specialty coffee sector in Nicaragua. *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 4(2), pp. 133-156.
- Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA), 2021. *Skills programmes*, Pretoria: PSETA.
- Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO), 2013. *Annual report 2012/13 financial year*, Pretoria: QCTO.
- Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO), 2020. *Accreditation*, Pretoria: QCTO. Quain, S., 2018. *Traditional versus contemporary organizational structure*, California: Small business. chron.
- Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO), 2012 -2013. *Annual report 2012/13 Financial year*, Pretoria: Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).
- Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO), 2020. *Accreditation*, Pretoria: Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).
- QuestionPro, 2022. Non-probability sampling: types, examples and advantages, Dallas: OuestionPro.
- QuestionPro, 2022. What is probability sampling? Dallas: QuestionPro.



- Raidimi, E., 2014. The roles and activities of women in the six selected agricultural projects in Thulamela local municipality of Vhembe district municipality in the Limpopo province. South African Journal of Agricultural Extension, 42(2), p. 10-23.
- Raliphada, N., Coetzee, J. & Ukpere, W. I., 2014. Organisational factors affecting learning transfer in The South African Public Service. *Mediterranean Journal of Social Sciences*, 01, 5(2), p. 743.
- Ramnani, M., 2017. *Theoretical knowledge vs practical application*, Mumbai: Vivekanand Education Society.
- Rani, P., 2014. Factors influencing consumer behaviour. *Int. J. Curr. Res. Aca. Rev.*, 2(9), pp. 52-61.
- Republic of South Africa, 1996. Act. Cape Town: Republic of South Africa.
- Reverso Dictionary, 2021. *financial orientation meaning, financial orientation definition*. France: Reverso-Softissimo.
- Rootes, C., Zito, A. & Barry, J., 2012. Climate change, national politics and grassroots action: an introduction. *Environmental Politics*, 21(5), pp. 677-690 DOI: 10.1080/09644016.2012.720098.
- Ros-Tonen, M. A. et al., 2019. Conceptualizing inclusiveness of smallholder value chain integration. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, Volume 41, p. 10–17.
- Roumasset, J., 2004. Rural institutions, agricultural development and pro-poor economic growth. *Asian Journal of Agriculture and Development*, 1(1), pp. 56-75.
- Rutsaert, P. et al., 2021. The geography of agricultural input markets in rural Tanzania. *Food Security*, Volume 13, p. 1379–1391.
- Rwelamira, J. K., Phosa, M. M., Makhura, M. T. & Kirsten, J. F., 2000. Poverty and inequality profile of households in the Northern Province of South Africa. *Agrekon*, 139(4), pp. 529-537.
- South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA), 2019. National Qualifications Framework (NQF). Pretoria: SAQA.
- South African Qualifications Authority, 2020. Registration of qualifications and part-qualifications, Pretoria: SAQA.
- Schulze, M., Spiller, A. & Risius, A., 2021. Co-ops 2.0: Alternative retail strategies to support a sustainable transition in food retailing. *Frontiers in Sustainability*, Volume 2.
- Sebola, M. P., 2018. Financing emerging black farmers for agricultural development in South Africa: A wasteful and unworkable model for creating black farmers. *The journal for trans disciplinary research in Southern Africa*, 14(1).
- Sebonkile, C. & Thaba, C. M., 2015. *The nature, role and status of cooperatives in South African context.* San Francisco, Proceedings of the World Congress on Engineering and Computer Science.
- Seeds of Literacy, 2015. 3 Key differences between adult and youth learners, Cleveland: Seeds of Literacy.
- Sharma, A., 2014. Factors Influencing Learning | Education. *Psychology Discussion*.
- Shorten, A. & Smith, J., 2017. *Mixed methods research: expanding the evidence base*, London: BMJ Publishing Group Ltd and RCN Publishing Company Ltd.
- ShowMe Images, 2022. Getting to know visual learners, Melbourne: ShowMe Images.
- Sibia, N., 2019. Agricultural sector skills plan, Pretoria: AgriSETA.
- Sifa, C., 2014. The role of cooperatives in agricultural development and food security in *Africa*., New York: United Nations.
- Sincero, S. M., 2012. Pilot Survey. *Creative Commons-License Attribution 4.0 International* (CC BY 4.0).
- Slack, K., 2013. The growing battle between mining and agriculture, Boston: Oxfam.
- Small Business Development Corporation, 2021. Co-operative, Perth: Small Business



- Development Corporation.
- Smith, L. W., 2000. Stakeholder analysis: a pivotal practice of successful projects. Paper presented at Project Management Institute Annual Seminars & Symposium, Houston, TX. Newtown Square, PA:
- Smith, T., 2022. Qualitative analysis, New York City: Investopedia.
- Solidaridad, 2019. *Linking women farmers to high-value markets in South Africa*, Utrecht: Solidaridad.
- Solidaridad, 2019. *Linking women farmers to high-value markets in South Africa*, Utrecht: Solidaridad. Aeon, B., Faber, A. & Panaccio, A., 2021. Does time management work? A meta-analysis. *PLoS*, 16(1).
- South Africa Government, 2020. The New Growth Path, Pretoria: South Africa Government.
- South Africa Government, 2020. The New Growth Path, Pretoria: South Africa Government.
- Sperling, L. et al., 2020. Informal seed traders: The backbone of seed business and African smallholder seed supply. *Sustainability*, 12(7074), pp. 1-18.
- Standard Bank, 2016. The SA consumer in brief, Cape town: Standard Bank.
- Statistics South Africa, 2015. *Income dynamics and poverty status of households in South Africa*, Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- Statistics South Africa, 2011. *Income dynamics and poverty status of households*, Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- Strutner, S., 2020. *Financial management explained: Scope, objectives and importance,* California: Oracle Netsuite.
- Tabuena, A. C., Buenaflor, M. P. & Hilario, Y. M. C., 2021. Overview and Exemplar Components of the research methodology on the research writing process for senior high school students. *International Journal of Trend in Scientific Research and Development, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 117-126*, 5(3), pp. 117-126.
- Taşdemir, D. Ç., Bahar, A. D. & Çayırağası, D. F., 2017. A Study on Social Capital Concept, Development and Importance. *International Journal of Management Science and Business Administration*, November, 4(1), pp. 52-56.
- Tech Team, 2019. Skills for agricultural success, Tzaneen: Agri colleges international.
- Department of Trade Industry and Competition, 2013. *Annual report 2012-2013*, Pretoria: The Department of Trade Industry and Competition.
- Thorpe, J., Mathie, A. & Ghore, Y., 2017. A Typology of market-based approaches to include the most marginalised, Brighton, Institute of Development Studies.
- Thwala, W. M., 2019. Agriculture vocational education programme and the promotion of job creation skills in the Free State technical vocational education and training college, Alice: Southeast Academic Libraries System (SEALS).
- Tongco, M. D. C., 2007. Purposive Sampling as a. A journal of plants, people and applied research (Ethonobotany Research and Applications), 5(0), pp. 147-158.
- Townsell, J., 2013. Developing an Effective Training and Development Program, Part 2: Implementing KSAs. *EHS Today*, 23 JAN.
- Training industry, 2021. Technical Training, Raleigh, North Carolina: Training industry.
- Triomphe, B. & Rajalahti, R., 2013. From concept to emerging practice: what does an innovation system perspective bring to agricultural and rural development? In: Coudel E., Devautour H., Soulard Triple E Training, 2018. The Fundamentals of Skills Development in South Africa. Triple E Training, 9 8.
- Tutor2u, 2021. Marketing orientation. West Yorkshire: Tutor2u Limited.
- United Nations General Assembly, 2012. 2012 International year of cooperatives, New York City: United Nations.
- University of KwaZulu-Natal, 2019. Farmers Forums, Durban: University of KwaZulu-Natal.



- United States Agency for International Development Learning Lab, 2021. *Monitoring organizational capacity development efforts*, Washington: USAID Learning Lab.
- Van Niekerk, J., Mahlobogoane, M. Tirivanhu, P., 2015. The transfer of intergenerational family knowledge for sustainable commercial farming in Mpumalanga province of South Africa: Lessons for extension. *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(1), pp. 66-77.
- Velden, I. v. d., 2020. Smallholder Inclusion, Utrecht: IDH, The Sustainable Trade Initiative.
- Velden, I. v. d., 2020. Smallholder Inclusion, Utrecht: IDH, The Sustainable Trade Initiative.
- Ventura, J., 2018. 7 reasons why cooperatives are important to poverty reduction, Tacoma: Borgen project.
- Vicari, S., 2015. 2014 Annual Report on FAO's projects and activities in support of producer organizations and cooperatives, Rome: FAO.
- Vladislav, V., 2007. Why are cooperatives important in agriculture? An organizational economics perspective. *Journal of Institutional Economics*, 3(1), pp. 55 69.
- Ware, A., 2022. Good reasons for embracing challenges. Wahroonga: Abbotsleigh.
- Wess, S., 2021. External marketing: Everything you need to know, Washington, D.C.: Visual Objects.
- Wilson, M., 2014. Why education is so important for co-operatives, UK: Co-operative Press Ltd
- Wilson, M., 2014. Why education is so important for co-operatives, Manchester: Co-op News.
- Wolvius, C., 2020. Predict the future, understand the past: the four types of data analysis, Amsterdam: Akvo Foundation.
- World Bank, 2007. Agriculture and Rural Development, Washington: World Bank.
- World Bank, 2022. Agriculture and Food, Washington, D.C.: World Bank.
- Wrenn, J. & Wrenn, B., 2009. Enhancing learning by integrating theory and practice. *International Journal of Teaching and Learning in Higher Education*, 21(2), pp. 258-265.
- Youth and agriculture: Key challenges and concrete solutions (2014) Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations FAO.
- Yüksel, İ., 2012. Developing a multi-criteria decision-making model for PESTEL Analysis. *International Journal of Business and Management*, 7(24), pp. 52-66.
- Zantsi, S., 2021. Why do agricultural co-operatives fail to attract youth and create rural employment? Evidence from a case study of Zanokhanyo in Butterworth, Eastern Cape. *S. Afr. J. Agric. Ext.*, 49(1), pp. 183-197.
- Zaver, S., 2020. Factors Influencing Learning | Education. *Psychology Discussion*.

APPENDIX 1: Research questionnaire

IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Λ1	Province
Λ 1	TIOVINCE

A2 Local Municipality

A3 Ward

A4 Village

A5 Cooperative name

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

B1. Name of respondent is confidential do not fill in your name ------

B2. Age of respondent

B3. Gender of

F M

respondent

B4. Marital Status of respondent (Tick where applicable).

1 = Married	2 = Never Married	3 = Widowed	4 = Divorced	5 = Separated

B5. Highest level of education of respondent.

ID No	Level of education	Response (Tick where applicable).
1	Grade 1 to 7	
2	Grade 8-9	
3	Grade 10-12	
4	Tertiary	

B6. How many members are in your household?



B7. Which income bracket does your household fall into?

Income	Tick where appropriate
R0.00	
Under R4800.00	
R5K – R10 K	
R10K-R20K	
R20K-R40K	
R40K-R75K	
R75K-R150K	
R150K-R3000K	
R300K-R600K	
R600K-R1.2M	
R1.2M-R2.5M	
Over R2.5M	

B8. Which one is your main occupation as a farmer? (Tick where applicable)?

Crop farming	Vegetables, fruits herbs. Maize meal	
	and Sunflower	
Cattle farming	Cattle trading	
Chicken farming	Chicken trading, Egg production &	
	Chicken production	
Sheep farming	Sheep production and trading	
Goat Farming	Goat production and trading	
Tourism	Entertainment and accommodation	
Mining	Extraction of sand	

B9. Which one is the main occupation as a cooperative? (Tick where applicable)?

Crop farming	Vegetables, fruits herbs. Maize meal and			
Cattle farming	Cattle trading			
	Chicken trading, Egg production & Chicken production			
Sheep farming	Sheep production and trading			
Goat Farming	Goat production and trading			
Tourism	Entertainment and accommodation			
Mining	Extraction of sand			



B10. How much land, in ha, do you currently have for farming as a household and as a cooperative?

Household	ha
Cooperative	ha

B11. Has there been an increase in your income over the past 5 years?

Yes
or
No
Explain your answer

THE FARMERS' EXPERIENCE ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAMMES OFFERED.

- C1. Number of agricultural skills training programmes attended since 2010.
- C2. Tick the agricultural skills training programmes you attended in the list given below. Indicate the year you attended.

No	Title of agricultural skills training programme	Tick where	Year
		applicable	attended
1	SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production		
2	SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2		
3	SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3		
4	SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate:		
	Poultry Production Level 1		
5	SAQA ID: 66649 National Certificate: Landscaping Level 3		

C3.	Title of agricultural skills training programme	Value to the cooperative
Rate		and community around
1	SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production	
	Level 1	
2	SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2	
3	SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level 3	
4	SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate:	
	Poultry Production Level 1	
5	SAQA ID: 66649 National Certificate: Landscaping Level 3	



C4. Has there been an imp	rovement to you	ur income be	cause of the	training programmes?				
(Tick where applicable)?								
	Yes	No						
C5. Give reasons for your a	nswer.							
C6. If yes, by what percenta	ige rise has it im	proved?						
	.8	T						
C7. The community around	your cooperative	e has benefited	d from the agri	cultural skills training				
programmes. True or false a	•			C				
programmes. True or raise a	iid expiaiii.							
		T. 1 1						
C8. What type of learning of	do you prefer? (Tick where ap	oplicable).					
Type of learning				Tick where applicable				
Visual learning								
Audio learning								
Practical learning								
Experiential learning								
Others								
C9. Rate the type of learni	ng as used duri	ng the agricu	ıltural skills tı	raining programmes.5				
points means most used and	1.1 noint means l	east used						
		icast uscu.		I				
Type of learning				Rating				
Visual learning								
Audio learning								
	Practical learning							
Experiential learning Others								
Onicis								



C10. Rate the following in terms how you have improved on them because of the agricultural skills training programmes you attended. 5 points means most improved and 1 point means least improved.

1	Time-management proficiency		
2	Problem-solving abilities		
3	Interpersonal skills		
4	Technical production skills		
5	Financial management skills		
6	Cooperative management skills		
7	Marketing skills		
8	Others		

POSSIBLE CHANGE OF GENERAL AND SPECIFIC STRATEGIC ORIENTATION OF THE COOPERATIVES AFTER OFFERING OF AGRICULTURAL SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAMMES

D1. Strategic orientation is about the following in an organisation like your cooperative. How well has the cooperative mastered these skills because of attending agricultural skills training programmes. Give your rating on a scale of 1 to 5.1 = very poor, 2 = poor, 3 = unsure, 4 = good and 5 = very good.

Positioning and Customer Connectivity	
Product Superiority	
People and Culture-Building	
Operational Excellence	

D2. What type of farmer groups exist in your community? You can tick on more than one group.

1	Cooperatives	
2	Irrigation schemes	
3	Commodity marketing associations	
4	Village savings groups	
5	Crop production groups	
6	Livestock production groups	
7	Stakeholder committees	
8	Natural resources management groups	

D3. Rate the provision of services from each of the service providers listed below.

Extension service provider	Frequency of provision
	1 = not at all, 2 = rarely, 3 = Often, 4 = Always
Private Agro dealers	
NGOs	
Farmer based organisations	
Lead farmers	
Govt departments	
Training providers	
Neighbouring farmers	

D4. Linkages are sources of business opportunities and development. As a cooperative and as farmers, how are you linked to service providers and the agricultural industry in the district? (You can tick more than one link)

1	Community leaders e.g., the chief	
2	Village committees	
3	Stakeholder committees	
4	Extension personnel	
5	Others	

D5. How do you get inputs for crop and livestock production? Tick where applicable

	Govt	Private	NGOs	Own	Own	Community
		sector		purchase	produce	
Seed						
Fertilisers						
Agrochemicals						
Livestock feeds						
and chemicals						

D6. The cooperative market share has improved in the local market. Tick where applicable.

Yes	
No	

If the answer is No, what are the challenges.

1	
2	
3	



D7.	What percentage	of the	cooperative	produce	is	sold	beyond	the	local	market?	Tick
whe	re applicable.										

	Crops	Livestock	
0%			
1- 10%			
11-30%			
31-50%			
More than 50%			

If you sell outside the local market, List the markets where you sell your produce.

	Markets for crop produce	Markets for livestock produce
1		
2		
3		
4		

D8. Which of the following skills have improved since you have attended the agricultural skills training programmes? Tick where applicable.

Packaging of produce	
Pricing	
Quality and quality control on produce	
Distribution of produce	
Motivate your answer	
·	

D9. Is the cooperative implementing new farming practices in its production programmes (Tick where applicable)?

Yes	
No	

List them.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

D10. Financial Position is the status of financial well-being regarding your cooperative and is important to every single business. The financial position of a company is measured by the performance it takes in company financial statements: a positive and growing cash flow statement; growing profits in the profit and loss statement; and a balance of assets, liabilities



and	owner	's e	equity	in	the	bal	lance	sheet

stateme	ent would you u	ise and why	y?			
	J					
How w	ould you rate	your unde	erstanding of	your co	operative financial	position now
compar	ed to before	attending	the agricultui	ral skills	s training program	nmes? Rate y
underst	anding out of 5	. Tick whe	re applicable.			
5 = ver	y good					
4 = goo	od					
3 = not	sure					
2 = poo	or					
-	= very poor.					
	• •	CONCED	ATNUDO			
SKILL	S TRAINING	CONSTR	AIN15			
E1. The	e timing of the	skills train	ing was in lin	e with c	ooperative aims an	d activities (Tid
	applicable).		C		1	`
1			<u> </u>		14	₅
Please 1	note:		3		4	5
1 lease i	1	h	<u> </u>	Ta	T _e	_
	1 Strongly	Disagree	Unable to	4 Agree	5 Strongly Agree	
	Buongry	Disagree	Chable to	Agicc	Subligity Agree	
	Disagree		Judge			

1	2	3	4	5	
Please note:					

1	2	3	4	5
Strongly	Disagree	Unable to	Agree	Strongly Agree
Disagree		Judge		

1	2	3	4		5
Please note:					
1	2	3	4	5	7
Very poo		Average	Good	Excellent	
4. Were the practica		the theory taugh	t (Tick wh	ere applicable).?
	Yes				
	No				
f not, why do you th	ink they were	not relevant?			
2					
3					
E5. Was the time	allocated end	ough for the sk	ills traini	ng programm	e (Tick where
pplicable)?					
	Yes				
	No				
f not, what were the	challenges?				
2					
3					
E6. List the challenge	es you had in	the entire skills to	raining pro	ogrammes you	attended.
2					
3					
4					
5					
E7. How do you pref	er to learn ne	w skills as a farm	er?		
1					
2					
12					



E8. How do you prefer to learn new skills within the cooperative environment?
1
2
2 3
4
5
E9. There two types of skills delivery systems. AgriSETA (Sector Education and Training Authority) model, an accredited provider trains, assesses and moderates the learner. QCTO (Quality Council for Trades and Occupations) model, an accredited provider provides theoretical learning, workplace provides practical learning and an assessment quality partner assess learners externally Which training system would you prefer? AgriSETA or QCTO and why?
E10. What are your recommendations to AgriSETA as the quality assurance SETA (Sector Education and Training Authority)?
1
2 3
3
4
5
E11. What are your recommendations to QCTO (Quality Council for Trades and Occupations)?
2 3
5
H



APPENDIX 2: Consent form

Informed consent for participation in an academic study Department of Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development:

AGRISETA SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAMMES IN THREE SELECTED FARMER COOPERATIVES IN SOUTH AFRICA

Research conducted by Hycianthia Katuruza (u29118779)

Cell: 0780404864

Dear respondent

You are invited to participate in an academic study conducted by Hycianthia Katuruza, a master's student from the Department of Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development at the University of Pretoria. The purpose of the study is to assess AgriSETA agricultural skills training programmes offered in three selected farmer cooperatives in South Africa. The aim of the study is to be achieved by the following three subobjectives:

- i. to analyse the socio-economic characteristics of participants.
- ii. to determine the perceptions of participants on the effectiveness of skills training programmes offered and identify possible challenges; and
- iii. to identify changes in business orientation of co-operatives regarding entrepreneurial ship, farming practices, production levels, marketing practices, income and benefits to communities around co-operatives.

Please take note of the following

- This study involves **a questionnaire**. Your name will not appear on the questionnaire and the answers you provide will be treated strictly **Confidential**. You cannot be identified in person based on the answers you provide.
- Your participation in this study in important to us. You may choose not to participate, and you may stop participating at any time without negative consequences.
- Please answer the questions in the questionnaire attached as completely and **honestly** as possible. This should not take over 30 minutes of your time.



 The result of the study will be used for policy formulation and academic purposes only and may be published in an academic journal. We will provide you with a summary of our findings on request.

Please contact my Supervisor, Dr J. Stevens and my co-supervisors Prof. S.L. Hendriks at sheryl.hendriks@up.ac.za and Dr Olwethu Loki o.loki@up.ac.za if you have any questions or comments regarding the study. Please sign the form to indicate that:

- You have read and understood the information provided above.
- You provide your consent to participate in the study on a voluntary basis.

Respondent signa	ature	
Da	ate	



APPENDIX 3: SAQA ID: 48972 National Certificate: Plant Production Level1



All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualification them is for service and reproduction. It is illegal to sell this material for profit. If (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the source.

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY REGISTERED QUALIFICATION:

National Certificate: Plant Production

SAQA QUAL ID	QUALIFIC	ATION TITL	F		
48972		National Certificate: Plant Production			
ORIGINATOR					
SGB Primary Agric	culture				
PRIMARY OR DE ASSURANCE FU	_	• -	NQF SUB-FRAMEWORK		
AgriSETA - Agricu	Iture SETA		OQSF - Occupations Sub		
QUALIFICATION TYPE	FIELD		SUBFIELD		
National Certificate	Field 01 - Agriculture and Nature Conservation		Primary Agriculture		
ABET BAND	MINIMUM CREDITS	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	QUAL CLASS	
Undefined	120	Level 1	NQF Level 01	Regular-Unit Stds Based	
REGISTRATION STATUS		SAQA DECISION NUMBER	REGISTRATION START DATE	REGISTRATION END DATE	
Reregistered		SAQA 06120/18	2018-07-01 2023-06-30		
LAST DATE FOR LAST DENROLMENT		LAST DAT	TE FOR ACHIEVEMENT		
2024-06-30		2027-06-30)		



In all of the tables in this document, both the pre-2009 NQF Level and the NQF Level is shown. In the text (purpose statements, qualification rules, etc), any references to NQF Levels are to the pre-2009 levels unless specifically stated otherwise.

This qualification does not replace any other qualification and is not replaced by any other qualification.

PURPOSE AND RATIONALE OF THE QUALIFICATION

The purpose of this qualification is to allow new entrants access to the Primary Agricultural Sector with specific reference to Plant Production. The contexualised purpose and usage of the qualification is as follows:
☐ A learner assessed against this qualification will have the necessary competence to participate as part of a working team, performing the agricultural processes as applicable to Plant production in a closely defined context and under close supervision.
□ Competency will be gained in any of the specialized sub-fields of Plant Production as specified under Areas Of Specialization (i.e. Vegetables, Fruit Production, Hydroponics, etc.)
☐ The learner will be able to take responsible decisions within a limited range based on a sound understanding of the basic principles of agribusiness and good agricultural practices, in meeting the set objectives and targets within the broader farm plan which includes the economical application of general resources, agricultural production and technical knowledge and skills, all in an Plant Production context.
☐ The Learner will be able to carry out repetitive procedures in a predictable environment and will be able to adhere to the relevant safety, quality, hygiene and technical standards as applicable within the industry.
☐ In addition to the above, the learner will be well positioned to extend learning and practice into other sub-fields such as Plant Production and Mixed Farming, since such efforts will only require additional learning within the elective scope of other qualifications at this level.
☐ The learner will be well positioned to progress towards higher levels of Management and Technical production practices as defined by qualifications at the next level.
□ Learners will be enabled to actively participate in the Primary Agricultural Sector through the production of quality agricultural products, enhancing the overall agricultural process and gain opportunities to access local, national and international agricultural markets.
☐ Finally, this qualification will allow qualifying learners to become economically active in farming practices that will have a direct impact on



Local Economic Development through the production of food, the improvement of household food security and access to mainstream agriculture.

Rationale:

This qualification provides learners the opportunity to gain a qualification in Plant Production. The range of typical learners that will enter this qualification will vary and includes:

 New entrants in farming who wish to progress to the level of Junior
Labourer within farming operations in Plant Production;
 New entrants that wishes to enter the sector as farmers;
□ Learners in possession of different levels of practical experience in
farming operations, which will be assessed and RPL'ed;
 Possible candidates for promotion identified by the community as
leaders.
 Learners may come from both genders.

The learner will engage in operational activities relevant to Plant Production.

Requests and expressions of need for this qualification, coming from the broad, but also specific farming communities (Plant Production) forms the basis for the development of this qualification.

This qualification will form the basis for learners to extend their learning into more specialised areas of plant production and provides the basis of the establishment of sustainable farming operations through the inclusion of a wide spectrum of competencies required by farmers in South Africa. Whilst technical production orientated competencies are ensured, other aspects such as agri-business and good agricultural practices are included in the range of competencies required by farmers in order to enable them to strive towards agricultural management standards and practices at higher levels.

Competent qualifying learners in this qualification will participate in the production of quality agricultural products in Plant Production whereby enhancing the overall agricultural process and gain opportunities to access local, national and international agricultural markets.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

It is assumed that a learner entering a programme leading to this qualification has achieved numeracy, literacy and communication equivalent to ABET 3.

Recognition of Prior Learning:



This qualification may be achieved in part or in whole through the recognition of prior learning. Credit will be given to learning, which has already been acquired, through the appropriate process of assessment.

For example:
□ Learners who have acquired skills and competencies in this qualification through for instance experience in the industry will be assessed against the unit standards the qualification comprises of prior to entering learning. Credits will be allocated to those unit standards and exit level outcomes in which the learner is found competent. The outstanding unit standards will then be sequenced according to an appropriate learning programme.
☐ Should a new entrant into the industry wish to enter this learning programme, recognition will be given to all appropriate learning acquired through the schooling system.
$\hfill \square$ In terms of fundamental unit standards, competencies could be acquired through life experience.
Any learner wishing to be directly assessed may arrange to do so, without attending further training or education. The assessor and learner will decide together on the most appropriate assessment route to take.
RECOGNISE PREVIOUS LEARNING? Y
QUALIFICATION RULES
Fundamental A minimum of 43 credits should be achieved in fundamental.
Core Government Government
Elective A minimum of 13 credits should be achieved in Elective, depending on the context of application of the unit standards.
EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES
Exit Level Outcomes are divided into five categories of competencies, namely:
 Fundamental Competencies Agri-business Agricultural Practices Plant Production; and



□ Animal Production (This component has been included to ensure that
Learners at this level is exposed to a small component of animal
production)

Fundamental Competencies:

- 1. Apply various communication skills within the agricultural environment.
- 2. Apply mathematical calculations within the agricultural environment.
- 3. Safely and accurately collect routine agricultural data by applying prescribed methods of data collection for agricultural purposes.
- 4. Recognise the basic concepts of sustainable farming practices and be able to perform basic tasks in applying sustainable farming practices.

Agri-business:

- 5. Keep record and report appropriately on inputs and resources in an agricultural environment.
- 6. Describe the production process in an agricultural environment.
- 7. Describe the importance of marketing within the agricultural production process.
- 8. Keep an accurate and current simple financial record keeping system in an agri-business environment.
- 9. Apply the basic principles of human resources management in an agricultural environment.
- 10. Understand the basic principles of enterprise selection and production.

Agricultural Practices:

- 11. Apply sound food safety principles by identifying risk factors in food contamination and applying preventative measures to ensure product safety.
- 12. Observe and maintain basic water quality by working with the technical systems that control quality factors in water.
- 13. Incorporate an understanding of the role of natural resource management in sustainable agricultural practices into existing farming activities by applying basic practices to conserve the environment, including natural resources,
- 14. Carry out basic physical farm layout tasks including construction of rainwater harvesting and soil conservation structures in a small farm or garden environment
- 15. Operate, care for and store basic tools and equipment in a safe and responsible manner.

Plant Production:

- 16. Demonstrate an elementary understanding of the parts of a plant and their basic functions.
- 17. Apply soil nutrient preparations in a safe, effective and responsible manner.



- 18. Assist with the propagation of plants.
- 19. Harvest agricultural crops by using basic harvesting tools.
- 20. Plant a range of crops according to correct placing, spacing and depth of the plant material.
- 21. Identify insects and explain the damage it can cause to crops.
- 22. Manipulate plants using pre-determined methods and techniques.

Animal Production:

23. Produce livestock whilst demonstrating an understanding of the environment and its relationship to sustainable livestock production.

ASSOCIATED ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

Fundamental Competencies:

1.	
☐ Oral reports are made or data is entered on pre-printed forms or screens.	
 □ Instructions (including challenging, inappropriate or incorrect instructions) are received, evaluated, clarified and acted on. □ Workplace language, e.g. special purpose gestures and terminolog describe conditions, events, problems and actions is used. □ Meetings (describe conditions, state own opinions) are participated □ Information is collected from a variety of sources by recognising / reading / and/or using sensory cues. □ Information (collected from instruments, gauges, outputs, incidents operations) is organised, summarised and responded to. □ Conditions or states are determined by measuring (i.e. temperature size, mass, colour). 	l in.
 Numbers are used to count and measure. A calculator is used to add, subtract, divide or multiply. Simple fractions and decimals are read and written. Simple rations / percentages are applied as part of an instruction. Proper use is made of number sequence, i.e. batch numbers. Shapes are recognised. Money is calculated in Rands and cents (related to pay, deductions price, etc.) Business related application are applied. Underpinning natural science principles are applied. 	5,
 3. Different elementary data collection methods are applied whilst agricultural data is collected. Collected agricultural data is recorded correctly and accurately. Data collection equipment is used and maintained. Appropriate health, safety and hygiene standards are maintained throughout the data collection process. 	



 4. □ Basic environmental patterns and processes such as soils, climate, water sources, topography, ecosystems pertaining to local conditions only are recognized. □ An elementary comprehension of farming systems and design such as internal and external inputs; local, regional and export markets; diverse income sources; needs and aspirations of people is demonstrated. □ Measurable indicators of sustainability such as social, economic and ecological are identified and described.
Agri-business:
 5. Agricultural inputs are received. Storage information on inputs is sourced. Stock levels are maintained. Accurate records are kept. Safety regulations are observed.
 6. □ The concept of production is explained. □ The basic functions within the production process are explained. □ The transformation/conversion process is explained.
 7. The marketing concept is explained. The principles of supply and demand are explained. The components and importance of marketing mix are explained.
 8. Capital investment is explained. Flow of money is explained. Flow of cost is explained. The concept of profit and loss is explained. The basic components of basic financial record keeping system are explained.
 9. Explain HR management rules and procedures applicable to the immediate work environment. Adhere to relevant LR legislation. Identify the different types and purposes of contracts and agreements. Describe and apply health and safety rules and practices applicable to the workplace.
10. ☐ The natural resources required for the selection of an agricultural enterprise are identified, recognized and described.



 The infrastructural requirements for the selection of the relevant enterprise are determined and described. All livestock or crops on the farm are identified. The relation between the natural resources, infrastructure, the choice of stock or crop and production cycle is explained.
Agricultural Practices:
 11. □ Good personal hygiene practices are applied. □ Preventative measures against food contamination are applied. □ Warning signs regarding product safety (where applicable) are adhered to.
 12. □ Water is sampled correctly and quality observed. □ Water quality is recorded and reported on. □ Minor maintenance tasks are performed on water quality technical systems.
 13. □ The impact of farming operations and practices on the environment is explained. □ Environmentally friendly methods of disposal and/or re-use of farm and domestically generated waste and pollutants are applied. □ Biodiversity is maintained and increased. □ Invasive alien plant species and noxious weeds are cleared. □ On farm fire breaks and/or fire guards are established.
 14. □ Veld, planted pasture and arable land are recognized. □ Soil physical characteristics are related to land capability. □ A swale (level contour bund), using a simple water level is constructed. □ Swales and soil erosion prevention structures are maintained.
 15. □ Tools and equipment that had been selected from a range of tools, are appropriate to the agricultural task. □ Problems related to the use of tools and equipment are recognized and appropriate action is taken. □ Routine maintenance tasks are performed in a safe manner. □ Agricultural equipment is cleaned and stored correctly.
Plant Production:
 16. □ The different parts of a plant are located, identified and described. □ The role of the parts of the plant is described.



☐ The relation between the plant and environment is explained.
 17. □ Identify and apply nutrients correctly by using the appropriate application techniques. □ Basic symptoms of nutritional deficiencies are identified. □ Soil properties are explained.
 18. □ The propagation environment and the components thereof are identified and the role/effect on propagation is described. □ Propagation material and media are prepared according to the propagation environment. □ Routine propagation methods are applied. □ Routine post propagation methods are applied. □ Safety and hygiene measures are applied.
 19. □ Tools, appropriate to the harvesting method and crop, are selected and the correct usage is demonstrated. □ Crop is sampled for maturity indexing. □ Harvesting procedures are applied. □ Health, hygiene and safety measures are adhered to and applied.
 20. Soil or growth medium is prepared and irrigated according to the plant/crop requirements. □ Planting material is handled correctly for the successful establishment. □ The effects of the environment on the specific crop are explained. □ Correct placing, spacing and depth of the plant material is determined.
 21. ☐ Insects and other classes of animals are distinguished. ☐ The basic anatomy of an insect is described. ☐ Crop damaging appendages are located and the damages to plants are explained. ☐ The life cycle of an insect is explained. ☐ Distinguish between harmful and useful insects and pests.
 22. □ Frameworks are developed according to the requirements of the crop. □ Pruning, training and other manipulation techniques are applied.
NOTE: Assessment should be specific to the area of operation (i.e. Either horticulture or agronomy including but not limited to arable and/or dry land production).
Animal Production:



23.
☐ Environmental factors influencing the veld are identified and described.
☐ Environmental factors that influence livestock selection are analysed
and described.
☐ Supplementary feeding options for livestock production are identified
and described.
□ Beneficial and harmful organisms that influence livestock production are
identified and described. [Range: emphasis on locally important parasites
and diseases]
☐ The effects of agricultural management practices on the sustainability of
the environment identified and assessed.

Integrated Assessment:

Integrated assessment at the level of the qualification provides an opportunity for learners to show that they are able to integrate concepts, ideas and actions across unit standards to achieve competence that is relevant and coherent in relation to the purpose of the qualification.

Integrated assessment must judge the quality of the observable performance, but also the quality of the thinking that lies behind it. Assessment tools must encourage learners to give an account of the thinking and decision-making that underpin their demonstrated performance. Some assessment practices will be of a more practical nature while others will be of a more theoretical nature. The ratio between action and interpretation is not fixed, but varies according to the type and level of qualification.

A broad range of task-orientated and theoretical assessment tools may be used, with the distinction between practical knowledge and disciplinary knowledge maintained so that each takes its rightful place.

Generic nature of the unit standards and the context of assessment:

Because of the diverse nature of the primary agricultural sector, a generic approach to developing the unit standards has been adopted. This resulted in generic unit standards which should be contextualised within a specific area of operation, a specific agricultural commodity or specific agricultural system. Assessment therefore, should not be divorced from the context of application. All assessment tools, such as guides as well as the interpretation of unit standards and specifically range statements, should be contextualised within a specific agricultural commodity and/or system.

INTERNATIONAL COMPARABILITY

In the case of the primary agriculture context it is difficult to compare the qualification and unit standards against similar international qualifications



due to the vast differences in levels of mechanization and literacy of farm operators. It should also be noted that climatic and market conditions differ considerably between South Africa and other countries and the variety in commodities is therefore significant.

This qualification and associated unit standards have been evaluated against comparable qualifications and unit standards of the following Qualifications Authorities:

Australian AQF
New Zealand NQF, and
British NVQ's.

During this comparison the following was found:

Australian AQF: This qualification is comparable to an AQF Certificate I in Agriculture in a plant production context. Packaging of the AQF qualification reflects the need for sector specific content of a qualification to remain flexible, a quality that has also been captured in this qualification. The AQF qualification requires the inclusion of Units of Competency, similar to the unit standards reflected in the South African qualification. It should however be noted that the qualification of the AQF contains considerably more Elective type Units of Competency since these units have been developed for specific sub-fields. In the case of this qualification a more generic approach have been followed, allowing contexualisation of fewer unit standards across a wide range of sub-fields. It could be concluded that there are numerous similarities between the Units of Competency and the Unit Standards reflected in the SA qualification covering similar sub-fields.

New Zealand NQF: This qualification is comparable to a NZNQF National Certificate in Agriculture (Level 1) in a plant production context. It should be noted that the NZQF qualification has been developed for a specific subfield of specialization whilst a more generic approach is taken in this qualification allowing for contexualisation of the qualification across a wider range of sub-fields. In the NZQF qualification focus is given to local conditions, practices and approaches to agriculture whilst this qualification focuses on agriculture within a South African context.

British NVQ: The level of this qualification is too low to be compared with any Agricultural Qualification of the NVQ since levels of literacy and learning assumed to be in place is considerably higher than in South Africa.

Furthermore, input to the development of this qualification has been
compared against international standards and qualifications and is
evidenced in the following:
☐ Qualifications and competency units as defined by the New South Wales
Department of Education and Training.

☐ The wide and narrow consultative process as well as the contributions
made by role players from Universities and Technicons whom have a
specific requirement for internationally comparable qualifications.



ARTICULATION OPTIONS

A learner will be able to progress horizontally from one category to another, namely small stock, large stock or pig production, etc. (Please refer to the list mentioned under "Areas of Specialisation") He/she will be able to do this without re-doing the whole qualification, but by only completing the necessary elective unit standards.

Furthermore, the learner will be able to progress horizontally to the following qualifications:
 National Certificate in Animal Production, NQF 1; National Certificate in Mixed Farming Systems, NQF 1.
This qualification allows access to the agricultural sector (refer to the SGB's brief and matrix) and gives access to the relevant agricultural qualification at NQF 2, namenly:
□ National Certificate in Plant Production, NQF 2.
In terms of competencies, the learner will progress from farming operation skills to basic managerial skills to managerial skills. The scope of practice will also increase.
The learner will be able to articulate with other occupations within the agricultural pharmaceutical operations such as laboratory assistant, assistance in the marketing and selling of agricultural pharmaceutical products and fertilisers.
The learner will also be able to move to the secondary agricultural field.
MODERATION OPTIONS
☐ Anyone assessing a learner against this qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
☐ Any institution offering learning that will enable achievement of this qualification, or assessment against this qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
☐ Moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to agreed ETQA procedures.
Therefore anyone wishing to be assessed against this qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider

CRITERIA FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ASSESSORS

institution which is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Assessors need:



UNIT STANDARDS:

	ID	UNIT STANDARD TITLE	PRE- 2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	CREDITS
Core	116158	Apply basic agricultural enterprise selection principles	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116166	Apply basic food safety practices	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Core	116160	Apply basic human resource management principles and practices applicable in an agricultural environment	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116172	Apply elementary farm layout and infrastructure	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2



Core	116156	Collect agricultural data	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116165	Define production and understand the basic activities of production / conversion in the agri-business environment	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116199	Demonstrate a basic understanding of the structure and function of a plant in relation to its environment	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	<u>116157</u>	Demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts of sustainable farming systems	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	116164	Demonstrate an understanding of the importance of marketing	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116206	Fertilise soil and attend to basic plant nutrition	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Core	116163	Handle inputs and stock in agri-business	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116201	Harvest agricultural crops	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Core	116159	Identify the need for capital and understand the need for the recording of the income and different costs in an agribusiness	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116168	Maintain basic water quality	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Core	116203	Manipulate plants	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5



Core	116202	Operate and maintain irrigation systems	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	116200	Plant the crop under supervision	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	116205	Propagate plants	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	116204	Recognise pests, diseases and weeds on crops	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Core	116167	Select, use and care for hand tools and basic equipment and infrastructure	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	116169	Understand how sustainable farming systems conserve natural resources	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Fundamental	7464	Analyse cultural products and processes as representations of shape, space and time	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	<u>13356</u>	Assess the influence of the environment on sustainable livestock production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Fundamental	<u>7451</u>	Collect, analyse, use and communicate numerical data	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	<u>7449</u>	Critically analyse how mathematics is used in social, political and economic relations	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	14084	Demonstrate an understanding of and use the numbering system	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Fundamental	7463	Describe and represent objects and the environment in terms of shape, space, time and motion	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2



		E			
Fundamental	12462	Engage in a range of speaking and listening interactions for a variety of purposes	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	12471	Explore and use a variety of strategies to learn (revised)	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Fundamental	12469	Read and respond to a range of text types	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	<u>7461</u>	Use maps to access and communicate information concerning routes, location and direction	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Fundamental	7447	Working with numbers in various contexts	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	12470	Write for a variety of different purposes	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Elective	116209	Demonstrate an understanding of agri/ecotourism as a system at micro level	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Elective	116150	Identify and explain permaculture principles	Level 1	NQF Level 01	8
Elective	116148	Perform basic routine operations in a defined hydroponic context	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Elective	116149	Understand organic market requirements	Level 1	NQF Level 01	3

LEARNING PROGRAMMES RECORDED AGAINST THIS QUALIFICATION:

NONE

PROVIDERS CURRENTLY ACCREDITED TO OFFER THIS QUALIFICATION:

This information shows the current accreditations (i.e. those not past their accreditation end dates), and is the most complete record available to



SAQA as of today. Some Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionaries have a lag in their recording systems for provider accreditation, in turn leading to a lag in notifying SAQA of all the providers that they have accredited to offer qualifications and unit standards, as well as any extensions to accreditation end dates. The relevant Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionary should be notified if a record appears to be missing from here.

- 1. 4AM Academy and Financial Services Pty Ltd
- 2. Abanguni College of South Africa
- 3. Abingoni Trading 141
- 4. Academy Xhariep
- 5. ACS Academy Pty Ltd
- 6. Adama Institute and Holdings
- 7. Adonai Capital and Farming
- 8. AEMSA (Pty) Ltd
- 9. Africa College of Education
- 10. African Voice Trading 31 cc
- 11. Afridot Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 12. Afriedu Skills Academy
- 13. Agattu Training solutions
- 14. AGB Finance (Pty) Ltd
- 15. Agri Crops Production
- 16. Agri Edge
- 17. Agri Learn
- 18. Agri RDA Holdings Pty Ltd
- 19. Agri Skills Transfer (PTY) Ltd
- 20. Agri Success (Pty) Ltd
- 21. Agricultural Research Council
- 22. Agricultural Training (Pty) Ltd
- 23. Agriroots (Pty) Ltd
- 24. Agriventions Consulting
- 25. Akhona Skills Fountain and Trading
- 26. ALINDELWA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD
- 27. ALNAIR CONSULTING
- 28. Aludar Agri Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 29. Amabears (Pty) Ltd
- 30. Amaloba Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 31. Amanani Aphansi (Pty) Ltd
- 32. Amatshali Group
- 33. AMJ Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 34. Amphi SA Pty Ltd
- 35. Anix Trading 739
- 36. Ankholani Agricultural Primary Cooperative Limited



- 37. Appleg Agri Services and Training
- 38. ARMS Audit & Risk Management Solutions
- 39. ARPOS Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 40. Ashleigh Holdings Pty Ltd
- 41. Athini Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 42. Avenida (Pty) Ltd
- 43. Ayadorable Trading
- 44. Ba Digomo (Pty) Ltd
- 45. Badiri Training Institute
- 46. Bahwaduba Kgatleng Agricultural Training Centre
- 47. Baikgantshi Holdings Pty Ltd
- 48. Baiphetlo Consultancy and Projetcs
- 49. Bakgatlha Balimi Pty Ltd
- 50. Balemi Communications (Pty) Ltd
- 51. Balemi Consulting Pty Ltd
- 52. Balepye Inclusive Community College
- 53. Bambanani Community Development Organisation NPO
- 54. Barrier Free General Trading CC
- 55. Basadi Skills Solution
- 56. Basenogi Business Consultancy
- 57. Bazofunda Training and Development
- 58. BC Landscape Training and Consultancy cc
- 59. BellaBheka BNB and Trading
- 60. BEPF-Forum for Business Education (Pty) Ltd
- 61. Best Thought Trading and Projects 371
- 62. Beyond Expectations Investments 2012 (Pty) Ltd
- 63. Bhekisuccess Trading Pty Ltd
- 64. Big Tree Group
- 65. Bintjus Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 66. Biofuels Business Incubators NPC
- 67. BIS Trading and Projects (Pty) Itd
- 68. Bizzworx Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 69. Black Cauldron Investment (Pty) Ltd
- 70. Blakes Projects Pty Ltd
- 71. Blondim Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 72. Blue Elevator (Pty) Ltd
- 73. Bodav Consultancy & Business Enterprise
- 74. Bogelang Trading Enterprise Cc
- 75. Bokamoso Basechaba Professional Solutions Pty Ltd
- 76. Bokatoka Construction and Projects
- 77. Boland Agri Training & Community Development Centre
- 78. Bomme Tirong Business Contractors Cc
- 79. Bomthiya Engineering (Pty) Ltd



- 80. Bongukulindiswa (Pty) Ltd
- 81. Bonwelong Skills Development (PTY) LTD
- 82. Bright Future General Trading and Projects
- 83. Brucol Global Development Pty Ltd
- 84. Buhlelo Trading
- 85. Bumunhu Services Providers Cc
- 86. C and J Professional Academy Pty Ltd
- 87. C Jawe Consulting and Trading Pty Ltd
- 88. Call D5 Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 89. Calvin Projects Managements PTY LTD
- 90. Camblish Training Institute
- 91. Capricorn FET College Central Office
- 92. Cedara College of Agriculture
- 93. CEDARS CONSULTANTS CC (Boksburg)(TP)
- 94. Chicken Chain Farming Enterprise
- 95. Chilogo Agricultural Supplies
- 96. Chomza Construction Services
- 97. CNG Skills Training
- 98. Cobelakufalaza Agricultural Services
- 99. College of Sustainable Agriculture
- 100. College on Hills (Pty) Ltd
- 101. Corwins Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 102. Cotton South Africa
- 103. CS Hentiq 1121
- 104. D.T Nkwane Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 105. Dancing Skills (Pty) Ltd
- 106. Dee's Training (Pty) Ltd
- 107. Deep Moon Trading Enterprise cc
- 108. Deloitte
- 109. Desto
- 110. DEW CRISP PTY LTD
- 111. Diababas Trading and Projects
- 112. Dicla Training and Farming
- 113. Dicla Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 114. Dieketseng Training Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 115. Dihwai Food Cultural and Agricultural Services
- 116. Dimpho Makgoba Pty Ltd
- 117. Dinaka Business Management and Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 118. Dinaka Institute Pty Ltd
- 119. Dinyane Education & Training Pty Ltd
- 120. Dioka Business Consultants
- 121. Diphetogo Consultancy and Projects
- 122. Diphofu Investment Holdings



- 123. Ditiro Tsaka Security Services cc
- 124. Ditshipe M Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 125. Duzi Corp 56Cc
- 126. Dynamic Training Centre
- 127. Dzangi Consulting Services
- 128. Dzulesa Trading
- 129. Dzunde Farming Co-operative Limited
- 130. Eco Refined Solutions Pty Ltd
- 131. Edutek College of Business and Engineering Pty Ltd
- 132. Ekhozi Rural Development Services
- 133. Eleadah Projects and Services
- 134. Elgin Community College
- 135. ELSENBURG AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
- 136. EMA SEBATA TRADING
- 137. Emaculate Trading and Projects (pty) ltd
- 138. Emisa Enterprise
- 139. Envirocon Training Pty Ltd
- 140. Escay Catering and other Services
- 141. ESENTEPE(SNTP)
- 142. Eskilz College (Pty) Ltd
- 143. Essential Living Cc
- 144. Ethex Group Trading & Projects
- 145. Everest Compliance Training and Consultation Pty Ltd
- 146. Exacube Training Institute
- 147. Exodus Agri Academy Pty Ltd
- 148. Eyethu Control Services
- 149. Eyomndeni Training and Development
- 150. Ezolimo Training and Supply Pty Ltd
- 151. F3M Farms(Pty) Ltd
- 152. Fair Deal Agricultural Training Centre
- 153. Faithworks Development Consultants (Pty) Ltd
- 154. Farmers Choice
- 155. Farmers Hope Co-operate Limited
- 156. Farmers Hope Pty Ltd
- 157. Farmgro TP
- 158. Ferro Atlantica Alloys Pty Ltd
- 159. Filoza Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 160. FLITE Business Solutions
- 161. Food Gardens Foundation
- 162. Forek Institute of Technology (Pty) Ltd
- 163. Foundation of Hope Holdings Pty Ltd
- 164. Fourways Private College
- 165. GA Community Care Consultants



- 166. Gateway City College
- 167. Gauteng City College
- 168. Gembe Omude (Pty) Ltd
- 169. Giyet (Pty) Ltd
- 170. Go Green Trainig and Projects Pty Ltd
- 171. Goats Unlimited (Pty) Ltd
- 172. Gobo Training Consultancy
- 173. Godloti (Pty) Ltd
- 174. Golden Lanes Training and Cosulting Services
- 175. Goldfields FET College
- 176. Gole Consultants Services
- 177. Grace and Hope Lsen Schl
- 178. Green Buds Logistics (Pty) Ltd
- 179. Greenleaf Cabod Pty Ltd
- 180. Grunu Training Projects
- 181. Gumela General Dealer and Projects
- 182. Hamba Nathi Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 183. Hanong Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 184. Harvestec Group
- 185. Havohej Consultancy Cc
- 186. Heedmorine Training
- 187. Hephzibah Training and Enterprise
- 188. Higherway Institute of Learning
- 189. Hlami Agricultural and Multi Purpose Group
- 190. Hlolo Entle Holdings
- 191. Hlomulani Training & Consulting
- 192. Hlumelelisa
- 193. Hoedspruit Hub(Pty) Ltd
- 194. Hope Nutrition Business Consultancy
- 195. Hortisoil Pty ltd
- 196. Hot To Go Training College and Services
- 197. Hungweni Trading Cc
- 198. Hutima Trading Enterprise
- 199. HWM Consultancy (Pty) Ltd
- 200. Hybri Consultants and Training Pty Ltd
- 201. Hybrid Dynamics
- 202. HYGRO TRAINING COLLEGE (Pty) LTD
- 203. Hymike Trading Enterprise CC
- 204. I Can
- 205. Ifa Langa Agri Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 206. IFASCO Pty Ltd
- 207. Igalelo Lebhubesi Consultants
- 208. Ikemele Egg Production Cc



- 209. Ikhaya Lokukhusela NPC
- 210. Ikhono Community Training
- 211. Ikhwezi Drakensburg Rural & Urban Development Chamber
- 212. Ilima Africa Development (Pty) Ltd
- 213. Iluba lethu Projects
- 214. Ilula Consulting
- 215. Imbalenhle Learning Academy cc
- 216. Impact Plus Training Consultants
- 217. Impofana Rural Development
- 218. Impumelelo Agribusiness Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 219. Imveliso Training Centre
- 220. Inawut Investment
- 221. Indima Agri Group NPC
- 222. Indlela Training Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 223. Ingcali Agricultural Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 224. Injobo Ithungelwa Ebandla Agricultural
- 225. Inkcubeko Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 226. Innovation College (Pty)Ltd
- 227. Insedlu Business Companion
- 228. Insika Business and Skills Consultants (Pty) Ltd
- 229. Insika Foundation
- 230. Institute of Capacity Development
- 231. Intando ka Tata Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 232. Integrated Skills Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 233. Intelligence Boyz Pty Ltd
- 234. International Vocational Education College
- 235. Into Skills Pty Ltd
- 236. Intsukaze Training Center
- 237. IQ Skills Academy Pty Ltd
- 238. Isigidi Trading 285 Pty Ltd
- 239. Ithembalihle Training and Development
- 240. Itsoseng Training Academy
- 241. Iviyo Landscaping (Pty) Ltd
- 242. Iyeza Holdings
- 243. Jaagbaan College Pty Ltd
- 244. Jaji Lithabile Skill Training and Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 245. Jetvest 1168
- 246. Jobafrik Consulting
- 247. Johannesburg City Parks
- 248. Jolaros Trading and Peojects
- 249. Josmap Training Institute
- 250. Journey of Success Trading Company Pty Ltd
- 251. Just a Wish 58 cc



- 252. K Boneng Consulting Services P
- 253. K2011145379(South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
- 254. Kairos Open Learning College
- 255. Kamadee Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 256. Kameelboom Akademie
- 257. Kara Heritage Institute
- 258. Kaycee Network Design Primary Co-operative
- 259. KB schls and Co-operative Suppliers
- 260. KDS and RM Agriculture Construction Mining and Engineering Projects Pty Ltd
- 261. Keatlegile Trading Training and Manufacturing
- 262. Kebo Training and Consultancy
- 263. Kellygirl Skills Pty Ltd
- 264. Keneilwe Bhebe Mediations
- 265. Kenmab Training Centre
- 266. Kgabo-Seliki Skills Training and Development cc
- 267. Kgalishibe Pty Ltd
- 268. Kgato Agricultural Training
- 269. Kgohlong Training and Enterprise
- 270. Kgomama Pty Ltd
- 271. Kgomonoko Farms (Pty)Ltd
- 272. Kgopane Trading Enterprise
- 273. Kgosea Trading Pty Ltd
- 274. Kgothatso Supply and Projects
- 275. Khabalidaka Uprising
- 276. Khamel Training Consultants
- 277. Khanimambo Innovative Solutions Cc
- 278. Khanya Africa Development Services (NPO)
- 279. Khazimlani Trading cc
- 280. Khongoloti Trading and Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 281. Khulani Skills Development Centre
- 282. Khulimandla Trading Events and Projects
- 283. Khulisa Training Providers
- 284. Khululekani Training Centre
- 285. Khumo ea TSebo Advisory Services
- 286. Khutakhu Trading cc
- 287. Khwani Trading Cc
- 288. Khwezi Sugar Estate Cc
- 289. KID Excellence and Youth Development Centre
- 290. Kimbali Holdings
- 201 Kimi Makwethu Developments and Trainings Primary
 - Cooperative Limited
- 292. King Fumie Multi-functional Group Pty Ltd



- 293. Kiranox Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 294. KMK Training Services (PTY) Ltd
- 295. Knowledge For Ever
- 296. Kodumela Moepathuse Area Development Programme
- 297. Koffedi Holdings Pty (Ltd)
- 298. Kolong Holdings
- 299. Kopanego Projects and Trading
- 300. Kopang Rethabile Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 301. Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre
- 302. KSN Management Pty Ltd
- 303. KTMO Business Solutions Pty Lt
- 304. Kulungwana Business Consultants
- 305. Kungokwethu Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 306. Kutchuka Investments
- 307. KWA GANO PTY LTD
- 308. Kwakhiwa Training and Development
- 309. Kwevhos Business Enterprise
- 310. Lablab Agri Professionals
- 311. Lajpal Distributors Group
- 312. Lamothewa Trading
- 313. Land Breeze Trading 647
- 314. Langalezulu (Pty) Ltd
- 315. Langalomso Civil Construction
- 316. Langa Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 317. Laumel Business Solution
- 318. LBC Development Council
- 319. Learning at Work
- 320. Lebone Institute
- 321. Leelungelo Trading and Projects
- 322. Lefatshe Boswa Trading
- 323. Legwetla Farming and Training
- 324. Lehlasedi Community Organisation
- 325. Lelo Kei (Pty) Ltd
- 326. Leruo ke Matla Training and Enterprise Development Services
- 327. Leruo Phatswana Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 328. Lerwana Group (Pty) Ltd
- 329. Lesmas Training and Consulting
- 330. Lethoa Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 331. Lethokuhle T Consulting Pty Ltd
- 332. Leungo Consulting and Training
- 333. Levites Agricultural Primary Cooperative Limited
- 334. Levubu Centre For Excellence Pty Ltd



- 335. LFP AGRI (PTY) LTD
- 336. Libra Landscape and Facilities Management Pty Ltd
- 337. Limash Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 338. Linhle Enterprise Services (Pty) Ltd
- 339. Lisakhanya Skills Development Consultants
- 340. Liston Agri Solution & Training Consultancy
- 341. Lizalise Training and Consultation (Pty) Ltd
- 342. Longmore Training and Developen
- 343. Lovedale Public TVET College
- 344. LSG Developments Pty Ltd
- 345. M and M Executive Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd
- 346. Ma-Marrie Doctors Service Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 347. Mabopane Skills Development Primary Coorperative Ltd
- 348. Machabelele Associates (Pty) Ltd
- 349. Madonda Holdings
- 350. Madzahisi College
- 351. Madzivhandila Agricultural College
- 352. Mahlasenola Youth Development Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 353. Maidi Trade and Projects
- 354. Maishamalema Development Training
- 355. Maite M Contractors Pty Ltd
- 356. Makavila Suppliers CC.
- 357. Makelepeng Development Solutions
- 358. Malizana Projects CC
- 359. Malope IT Solutions Pty Ltd
- 360. Malwande Business Schl
- 361. Mamadi Rural Development Pty Ltd
- 362. Mananthatshema Skills Dev. Centre
- 363. Mandicors Solutions Pty Ltd
- 364. Mandiza Consultants
- 365. Mangweni Skills and Training Projects
- 366. Manoyi Farmers Supply
- 367. Manyundu Projects and Services
- 368. Maponya Poultry Farm (Pty) Ltd
- 369. Mapula Property Services Pty Ltd
- 370. Mashige Bill and Associates (PTY) LTD
- 371. Masidle Consulting CC
- 372. Masikila Training Solution (Pty) LTd
- 373. Masiya Management Services
- 374. Mathapuso Construction and Projects
- 375. Mathel Holdings
- 376. Matlhane Trading Enterprise
- 377. Matlharini Multi Centre Skills



- 378. Matotomana Training & General Trading
- 379. Mavona Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 380. Mavuni Empowering Consultants
- 381. Mbeu Business Consulting
- 382. Mbimbini Training and Community Development
- 383. Mccluskey Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 384. MCS MANAGEMENT SERVICES
- 385. Medu Skills Consultants
- 386. Megro Learning
- 387. Mejisi Tax Consultants and Development cc
- 388. Mentowell (Pty) Ltd
- 389. Mhlengikazi Curtesy Structure (Pty) Ltd
- 390. Microzone Trading 747 cc
- 391. Mikumba Pickling and Tandering Enterprise
- 392. Millenium Skills (Pty)Ltd
- 393. Milnex 151 (Pty) Ltd
- 394. Mission Point Trading 69
- 395. Misuyolo Pty Ltd
- 396. MKHAYA SOLUTIONS GROUP
- 397. Mlasimbi Catering Primary Cooperative Limited
- 398. LTD MLG CONSULTANTS FACILITATORS &TRAINERS(PTY)
- 399. Mmanape Management Solutions
- 400. Mmatshelo Agri & Agro Consultancy
- 401. MMC Agents Pty Ltd
- 402. MMKM Training and Development (Pty) Ltd
- 403. Mobile Agri Skills Development and Training NPC
- 404. Mocwiri Training & Consultant
- 405. Modiehi Consulting and Project (Pty) Ltd
- 406. Modirisiwa Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 407. Mogaladi Business Enterprise
- 408. Molaodi Community Development Agency
- 409. Molasba Corporate Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 410. Molatelo Trainings and Projects
- 411. Monageng Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 412. Montle Agricultural Training and Projects
- 413. Montshepetsa Bosui Farming & Training Cnt
- 414. Moreku Investment Holdings
- 415. Morenas Training Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 416. Morwa Agri-development cc
- 417. Moseka Events & Trading
- 418. Moshita Family Agric Primary Co-Operative Limited
- 419. Moshopane Business Enterprise



- 420. Motheo FET College Central Office
- 421. Motogo General Trading
- 422. Moyahabo Change Education Agency
- 423. Moyatau Community Development
- 424. Mpelembe Food Production Pty Itd
- 425. Mpheladi Consultants
- 426. Mphopuso Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 427. Mpofu Training Centre
- 428. Mponeng Projects Pty Ltd
- 429. Mpontshe Training
- 430. MSN Eco Pty Ltd
- 431. Mthashana FET College Vryheid Campus
- 432. Mthonyama Development Enterprise & Agriculture
- 433. Mubveleli Agri Business
- 434. Muselwa Trading and Projects
- 435. Mushomelavhapo Pty Ltd
- 436. MV and LM Center Pty Ltd
- 437. Mvas-4 Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 438. Mvelo Consultant
- 439. Mxonothem Construction and Trading Cc
- 440. Mzansi Agricultural College
- 441. N.J Mashego Skills Development
- 442. Nall Companies (Pty) Ltd
- 443. Nandoni Skills Center
- 444. National Institute For The Deaf NID
- 445. National Training Institute (NTI)
- 446. Ndallys Trading Enterprises (Pty) Ltd
- 447. NDIMASE TRADING
- 448. Ndlandlamuka Institute For Suistainable Development
- 449. Ndukenhle (Pty) Ltd
- 450. Nematodzi Investment (Pty) Ltd
- 451. New Hope Revival Organisation
- 452. Ngwato Wa Mphela Agriculture Training Services
- 453. Ngwetsana Skills Development
- 454. NHLA GROUP
- 455. Nhlahle Development Agency
- 456. Nico Evirocare West Control (Pty) Ltd
- 457. Nistro Consulting
- 458. Nivek Consulting
- 459. Nkalebetja Agricultural Projects and Management services
- 460. Nkoanapula Trading & Projects
- 461. NMM Agritrading (Pty) Ltd
- 462. NOMASOJABULA TRAINING CENTRE



- 463. Nonjundu Construction and Training
- 464. Nophelo Training Centre
- 465. Novi General Services
- 466. Ngobimpilo Creations Pty Ltd
- 467. NR Group
- 468. Ntemoge Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 469. NTF Electrical and Training
- 470. Nthimande Projects
- 471. NTI College
- 472. NTL Baraka Eco farming and Tourism Co-operative (Pty) Ltd
- 473. Ntokwe Projects
- 474. Ntombi's Hopeful Crisis Care Centre
- 475. Ntozakhe Social Development cc
- 476. Nxuba Community Centre
- 477. Nyorzy Trading and Projects
- 478. Obrinet Construction & General Trading
- 479. OKHENS TRADING AND PROJECTS
- 480. Okwaluyanda 222 (Pty) Ltd
- 481. Olentle Selepe Business Enterprise
- 482. Omiya Training and Projects
- 483. Omuso Pty Ltd
- 484. One Accord General Trading
- 485. Oramati Group Pty Ltd
- 486. Owen Sithole College of Agriculture
- 487. P and F Ecofarms Pty Ltd
- 488. P N K Management Services
- 489. Padimo Trading Cc
- 490. Panaroger Pty Ltd
- 491. PCD Institute Npc
- 492. Pensela Trading
- 493. Perennial Services
- 494. Phakama Business Develoment Consulting
- 495. Phanamandla Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 496. Phethahatso Community Development
- 497. Phetogo Training Consultancy (Pty) Ltd
- 498. Phezukomkhono Training Services
- 499. Phidza Construction Suppliers and General Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 500. Phil Chemics Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 501. Philani Community Development Programme
- 502. Philcho's Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 503. Phill Skills and Development Institute
- 504. Phiri and Nyoni Projects
- 505. Phoenix Agricultural Solutions (Pty) Ltd



- 506. Phoenix Consultancy
- 507. Phophi Na Tshikaho Trading Enterprise
- 508. Pontsana Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 509. Potchefstroom College of Agriculture
- 510. Poultry Harvest
- 511. PPP4 Rural Development (Pty) Ltd
- 512. Prempie Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 513. Prestige Agri Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 514. Primne Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 515. Production Management Institute of Southern Africa Durban
- 516. Progressive Environmental Projects
- 517. Protea Agricultural Training Centre
- 518. Prove Alone Agricultural Development Services (Pty) Ltd
- 519. Provtech Suppliers
- 520. Pulse Innovative Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 521. Pykay Consulting and Projects Pty Ltd
- 522. Qhakaza Academy
- 523. QT Training (Pty) Ltd
- 524. Radiragatsa Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 525. Ramarumo Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 526. Ramilane Serogole Group
- 527. Ramogogole Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 528. Rams Skills Academy
- 529. Rams Training and Consultancy
- 530. Re ignite Training and Consultancy
- 531. Re Simolotse (Pty) Ltd
- 532. Reach Out Today Training Centre
- 533. Redeeming Time Multi Skills Training Services
- 534. Redefined Skills Training & Development (Pty) Ltd
- 535. Rekopane Training Centre CC
- 536. Retsogile Education and Training
- 537. Rhennym Transport and Projects Pty Ltd
- 538. Richdicta Agribusiness Development Services Pty LTD
- 539. Rifumo Skills Development and Projects
- 540. Rightscope Academy
- 541. Riverport Training Academy
- 542. Riverwalk Training CC
- 543. Roma Training Institute
- 544. Rona re Fitlhile Trading and Projects 111
- 545. Roomtogrow Business Skills
- 546. RTACS ENTERPRISE
- 547. Rural Development Center NPC



- 548. SA Entrepreneurship Skills Development And Training (Pty)
- 549. Saena Botany (Pty) Ltd
- 550. Safropa Pty Ltd
- 551. Salabedla Contracting and Trading
- 552. Sam Beyeke Trading and Projects
- 553. Samatsimbi Construction and Projects
- 554. Sanelly Trading and Projects Cc
- 555. Sanki Khulu Concepts Solutions Pty Ltd
- 556. Saycool Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 557. SBJ Shadikamang Agriculture
- 558. Scientific Roots (Pty) Ltd
- 559. Scorpius
- 560. Sebelaolo Institute of Science & Technology
- 561. Sebenzisanane Human Capital
- 562. SECTOR EDUCATION AND SKILLS TAINING ORGANISATION(SESTO)
- 563. Sego Hludi Trading Enterprise
- 564. Sekhukhune FET College Central Office
- 565. Sekunda Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 566. Selakimakopo Projects Pty Ltd
- 567. Selipha Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 568. Sello Phatlhane Projects Enterprise
- 569. Setlakala Business Development
- 570. Seza Bantu Rural Agricultural Projects
- 571. Shadtonez Projects Ptv Ltd
- 572. Shared Knowledge Consulting
- 573. Shazini Farms
- 574. Sherq Global
- 575. Shitakani Trading and Projects
- 576. Shontech Skills Development & Training cc
- 577. Shukela Training Centre
- 578. Sibanisamakhosi Zulu (Pty) Ltd
- 579. Signa Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 580. Sikelelangoku Trading Enterprise
- 581. Sikhumbuzo Electrical Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 582. Silalele Consulting CC.
- 583. Silaye General Trading cc
- 584. Silver Dawn Investments 45Cc
- 585. Simba Skills Consultants
- 586. Sinovuyolethu Trading Pty Ltd
- 587. Sioma Training and Enterprise Developement
- 588. Siyafunda-TTA Training (Pty) Ltd



- 589. Siyafundisa I Africa
- 590. Siyakhana Multipurpose Cooperative Limited
- 591. Siyaphepha Occupational Risk Management Services
- 592. Siyaqhubeka
- 593. Siyasanga Training Centre
- 594. Siyazisiza Trust
- 595. Skilled Future
- 596. Skills Development and Training Company (Pty) Ltd
- 597. Skills for All
- 598. Skills Unlimited
- 599. Sly Wasly Trading and Projects
- 600. SNNB Trading & Projects
- 601. Soil Brakers Agri Trading
- 602. Sophy and Jack Shop Training
- 603. South African Advanced Skills Institute
- 604. South Cape Public FET College George Campus
- 605. SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH MOVEMENT
- 606. Southi School of Millionaires Pty Ltd
- 607. Spears Business and Life Couch Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 608. SRS Professional Services
- 609. Stance Skills Academy Pty Ltd
- 610. STD Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 611. Stillo Tyra Training Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 612. Success Christian Training Centre cc
- 613. Suidwes Beleggings Eiendoms Beperk
- 614. Sure Leyo (Pty) Ltd
- 615. Swendile Travel and Tourism
- 616. Sypro Consulting Strategists Pty Ltd
- 617. T V Multiservices
- 618. Tabila Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 619. Takatso Education Solutions Pty Ltd
- 620. Takeoff Trading cc
- 621. Tamasa Training (Pty) Ltd
- 622. Tau Fresh Products (Pty)
- 623. Tayitayi Business Services (Pty) Ltd
- 624. TBE and Construction
- 625. TCEP (Pty) Ltd
- 626. TDMK's
- 627. Tefla Group Pty Ltd
- 628. Tekisani (Pty) Ltd
- 629. Tematemong Agricultural Development Pty Ltd
- 630. Temnofto Training Cc
- 631. Temo Le Thuo Solution and projects (Pty) Ltd



- 632. Thakhuwo Business Enterprises (Pty) Ltd
- 633. Thambalanga Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 634. The Mushroom Hut (Pty) Ltd
- 635. The Philippi Development Initiative NPC
- 636. The Renaissance National Skills Development Centre
- 637. The Roi Academy
- 638. (PRETORIA) (TP)
- 639. The Skills Development Hub (Pty) Ltd
- 640. Theater of Expects and Projects Pty Ltd
- 641. Thembeni Skills Development Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 642. Theri Investments Pty Ltd
- 643. Thevu Agri Business Pty Ltd
- 644. Thubalethu Training Centre
- 645. Thupa Catering and Projects
- 646. Thuso Enviro and Agric Development
- 647. Thuto Boshwa Skills Development Services
- 648. Thuto Ya Setshaba Training Services (Pty) Ltd
- 649. Thutopele Skills Institute
- 650. Tinotsile Training and Development
- 651. Tintswee Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 652. Tirisano Ya Bakwena Consultants Cc
- 653. Tjhadimo Services
- 654. TJO Projects and Trading
- 655. TL Consulting
- 656. Tlatlana Events Solution and Communication
- 657. TLHALEFO SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CC
- 658. TM Mashwara and Projects
- 659. TNM Development Alternatives
- 660. TOLO Consulting Pty Ltd
- 661. Tompi Seleka Agricultural College
- 662. Toro Ya Bakone Business Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 663. Toro Ya Madiba Civil Engineering (Pty) Ltd
- 664. Toutele Agriculture College South Africa Pty Ltd
- 665. TPLR and Training Services (PTY) LTD
- 666. TPN Training and Recruitment cc
- 667. TRAINING AT WORK PTY LTD
- 668. Tran Atlantic Construction
- 669. Trauma Trading Pty Ltd
- 670. Tri T Man Trading Cc
- 671. Triple Desire Trading and Projects 173 CC
- 672. Triple S Training & Development (Pty) Ltd
- 673. Tripple 000 Trading Cc



- 674. Tripple R Training Provider
- 675. Tshamano Youth and Adult Centre
- 676. Tshedimosetso Ya Ma Afrika NPC
- 677. Tshenkeng's Consulting
- 678. Tshitwamulomoni Trading and Projetcs (Pty) Ltd
- 679. Tshwane College of Commerce and Computer Studies
- 680. Tshwane North College
- 681. Tsiku Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 682. Tsolo Agriculture and Rural Development Institute
- 683. TSZ Training Centre
- 684. Tuba Corporate Divisions Pty Ltd
- 685. Tubayo Training and Consulting Services
- 686. Two-a-Day Group (Pty) Ltd
- 687. Twoline Training Skills For Africa Pty Ltd
- 688. Tyme Training and Development
- 689. Tymholdings Pty Ltd
- 690. Ubhaga Land and Agrarian Reform Agency
- 691. UBUCUBU HOME INDUSTRIES
- 692. Ukundiza Development Institute NPC
- 693. Ululutho Trading Cc
- 694. Uluntu Skills Development Centre
- 695. Ulwazolubanzi Skills Development Initiatives (Pty) Ltd
- 696. Umfolozi FET College
- 697. Umgibe Farming Organics and Training Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 698. Umgqomo Trading
- 699. Umpha M Trading Enterprises Pty Ltd
- 700. Umsizi Skills Academy
- 701. Umthombolwazi Consultants Cc
- 702. Unang Business Enterprise
- 703. Usekhona Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Development
- 704. Valambya Training and Business College (Pty) Ltd
- 705. Vari Holdings (Pty)Ltd
- 706. VEB CELE AND ASSOCIATES
- 707. Veejay Associates
- 708. Vegetable Agric Development Organization NPC
- 709. Vensties Consultant and General Supply (Pty) Ltd
- 710. Vhangona Skills Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 711. Vhembe Green Chain Supply and Removal Pty Ltd
- 712. Vhembe Tutors and Coaches Pty Ltd
- 713. Vhumatshelo Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 714. Vineyard Academy
- 715. VISION MEETS ACTION (PTY) LTD
- 716. Visionary Skills Academy



- 717. VKB LANDBOU (PTY) LTD
- 718. Voyano Project Management
- 719. VPK BUSINESS VENTURE C C
- 720. Vuka Sizwe Community Development Pty Ltd
- 721. Vukani Community Training
- 722. Vula Training Centre
- 723. Vusedi Technologies
- 724. VV & Mashona Projetcts
- 725. Water Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 726. Wavhudi Business Trading
- 727. Wayaka Investment Holdings
- 728. Welingtons Construction Pty Ltd
- 729. West Coast TVET College
- 730. Westfalia Fruit Avo Academy NPC
- 731. Women and Agricultural Training
- 732. Womiwu Rural Development
- 733. Working Decisions Cc
- 734. Xivono K Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 735. Yarona Business Consulting Cc
- 736. Yazini Leadership Consultants
- 737. Yenzokuhle SA Holdings
- 738. Zabusa Trading Cc
- 739. Zamagambushe Trading Cc
- 740. Zamaluqa Trading
- 741. Zapa Farm
- 742. Zazi's Productions
- 743. Zelpy 1382 (edms) Bpk
- 744. ZIAP Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 745. Zoe Thato Katlego Enterprises
- 746. Zucebise Training Academy
- 747. Zwanthesa Agricultural Co-operative Limited
- 748. Zwavhumbwa Trading Enterprises

All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are pand reproduction. It is illegal to sell this material for profit. If the material is reproduced or quoted, source.



APPENDIX 4: SAQA ID: 20288 National Certificate: Farming Level 2

[Registered Qual & Unit Std Home page] [Search Qualifications] [Search Unit Standards]



All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the material is reproduced or quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the support of the support

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

REGISTERED QUALIFICATION THAT HAS PASSED THE END DATE:

National Certificate: Farming

SAQA QUAL ID	QUALIFICATION TITLE				
20288	National Certificate: Farming				
ORIGINATOR					
SGB Primary Agricult	ture				
PRIMARY OR DEL		.ITY	NQF SUB-FRAMEWORK		
AgriSETA - Agricultu	re SETA		OQSF - Occupational Qualifications Sub- framework		
QUALIFICATION FIELD TYPE			SUBFIELD		
National Certificate	Field 01 - Agriculture and Nature Conservation		Primary Agriculture		
ABET BAND	MINIMUM CREDITS	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	QUAL CLASS	
Undefined	120	Level 2	NQF Level 02	Regular-Unit Stds Based	
REGISTRATION STATUS		SAQA DECISION NUMBER	REGISTRATION START DATE	REGISTRATION END DATE	
Passed the End Date - Status was "Reregistered"		SAQA 06120/18	2018-07-01	2023-06-30	
LAST DATE FOR EI	NROLMENT	LAST DATE FO	OR ACHIEVEMENT		
2024-06-30		2027-06-30			

In all of the tables in this document, both the pre-2009 NQF Level and the NQF Level is shown. In the text (purpose statements, qualification rules, etc), any references to NQF Levels are to the pre-2009 levels unless specifically stated otherwise.

This qualification does not replace any other qualification and is not replaced by any other qualification.

PURPOSE AND RATIONALE OF THE QUALIFICATION

A learner assessed as competent against this qualification will be able to perform the necessary technical skills within the context of either agronomy, horticulture or animal husbandry as applicable



to the agricultural commodity. The learner will be able to operate as part of the operational team.

In the case of the farm owner, the learner will be able to execute basic business skills and develop as a Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise.

In addition they will be well positioned to extend their learning and practice into other areas of agricultural commodities, or to strive towards agricultural standards and practice at higher levels.

Competent qualifying learners in this qualification will produce quality agricultural products whereby enhancing the overall agricultural process and gain opportunities to access local, national and international agricultural markets.

Rationale:

The range of typical learners that will enter this qualification will vary and includes:

- School leavers wishing to enter the primary agricultural sector;
- Complete novices wishing to enter the primary agricultural sector, i.e. individuals who are beneficiaries of the land reform processes;
- Learners in possession of different levels of practical experience in farming operations, which will be assessed through Recognition of Prior Learning; and
- · Learners may come from both genders.

The learner will engage in all farming activities relevant to farming operations within a specific context, namely horticulture, agronomy and animal husbandry. The farming activities will be determined by the agricultural commodity, which is produced.

National processes such as the land reform processes and the acquisition of land by individuals who were previously excluded from such land ownership created a huge need in terms of relevant training. Individuals will benefit from such learning as they will receive entrance into a career path where they will be enabled to generate their own income either by establishing their own farming operation or be employed as farm operators.

In many cases, communities will benefit from such endeavours as agricultural commodities will be available within a specific community. Furthermore, the opportunity to trade commodities in joining SADC countries, could be explored.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

It is assumed that a learner entering a programme leading to this qualification has achieved numeracy, literacy and technical skills pertaining to agricultural activities equivalent to NQF 1.

Recognition of Prior Learning:

This qualification may be achieved in part or in whole through the recognition of prior learning. Credit will be given to learning, which has already been acquired, through the appropriate process of assessment.

For example:

- Learners who have acquired skills and competencies in this qualification through for instance experience in the industry will be assessed against the unit standards the qualification comprises of prior to entering learning. Credits will be allocated to those unit standards and exit level outcomes in which the learner is found competent. The outstanding unit standards will then be sequenced according to an appropriate learning programme.
- Should a new entrant into the industry wish to enter this learning programme, recognition will be given to all appropriate learning acquired through the schooling system.
- In terms of fundamental unit standards, competencies could be acquired through life experience.

Any learner wishing to be directly assessed may arrange to do so, without attending further training or education. The assessor and learner will decide together on the most appropriate assessment route to take.

RECOGNISE PREVIOUS LEARNING?



Υ

QUALIFICATION RULES

N/A

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

On achieving this qualification the learner will be able to:

- 1. Compile and implement a basic business plan with a short-term focus, which includes a basic sales plan and basic budgeting plan. This plan will be specific to his/her own context of operation and agricultural commodities, whether horticulture, agronomy or animal husbandry.
- 2. Utilise unsophisticated and/or manual technology and solve problems within a specific context (either horticulture, or agronomy, or animal husbandry) and appropriate to a commodity(ies) of own choice.
- 3. Understand and apply operational safety and hygiene standards applicable to the industry and market, taking into account the level of operational requirements.
- 4. Be aware of and apply applicable legislation.
- 5. Distinguish between different production systems appropriate to a specific commodity.
- 6. Monitor and support disaster management and conservation management.
- 7. Collect data and information.
- 8. Demonstrate a basic understanding of and apply basic principles of communication within the farm operations.
- 9. Work effectively with others and operate as part of a team by applying basic teamwork principles.
- 10. Understand and apply basic ethical principles, values, and norms applicable to the workplace with specific reference to relationships with co-workers, clients, him- or herself as well as the environment.
- 11. Identify and access basic resources.
- 12. Apply basic principles of entrepreneurship (should the learner choose to include this elective in the learning programme).

ASSOCIATED ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

- 1. A short-term business plan, which is specific to the context of operation and the agricultural commodity(ies), is compiled and implemented. The business plan includes a basic marketing plan and basic budgeting plan.
- 2. Problems specific to the utilisation, care and maintenance of technology are identified and solved appropriately.
- 3. Safety and hygiene standards applicable to the industry and market are explained and applied.
- 4. Applicable legislation is named and applied.
- 5. Different production systems appropriate to a specific commodity are distinguished.
- 6. Disaster management and conservation management are supported and monitored.
- 7. Correct information and data is collected in an appropriate format.
- 8. Communication with fellow workers, supervisors and other colleagues are clear and effective.



- 9. Basic team-work principles are applied.
- 10. Basic ethical principles, values and norms and how they influence the agricultural process, interaction with co-workers and clients, as well as work related conflict situations are explained. Furthermore, the effect of his or her work activities on family and social life are described and appropriate steps to improve relationships are taken. Failure and/or success are dealt with constructively.
- 11. Agricultural basic resources are identified and accessed timeously and effectively.
- 12. An own farming unit is operated as an own business by applying basic entreprenuerial skills with the necessary support.

NOTE: Assessment should be specific to the area of operation (either horticulture or agronomy or animal husbandry) and the agricultural commodities of the learners own choice.

Integrated Assessment:

Integrated assessment at the level of the qualification provides an opportunity for learners to show that they are able to integrate concepts, ideas and actions across unit standards to achieve competence that is relevant and coherent in relation to the purpose of the qualification.

Integrated assessment must judge the quality of the observable performance, but also the quality of the thinking that lies behind it. Assessment tools must encourage learners to give an account of the thinking and decision-making that underpin their demonstrated performance. Some assessment practices will be of a more practical nature while others will be of a more theoretical nature. The ratio between action and interpretation is not fixed, but varies according to the type and level of qualification.

A broad range of task-orientated and theoretical assessment tools may be used, with the distinction between practical knowledge and disciplinary knowledge maintained so that each takes its rightful place.

INTERNATIONAL COMPARABILITY

In the case of the primary agricultural context, especially at NQF 2, it is difficult to compare the qualification and unit standards because of the vast differences in the level of mechanisation, the level of literacy of the farm operators, climate and other conditions as well as the variety in commodities.

However, New Zealand and Australian qualifications and unit standards were sourced and evaluated for applicability. Also, during two separate study visits, agricultural practices were compared in the Netherlands and France. But it was clear that at this level, there is no real comparability because of the reasons above.

ARTICULATION OPTIONS

A learner will be able to progress vertically from one category to another, namely horticulture, agronomy or animal husbandry. He/she will be able to do this without re-doing the whole qualification, but by only completing the necessary elective unit standards.

Furthermore, the learner can move from being employed as a farm worker to being an entrepreneur, running his/her own farming operation.

The learner will also be able to articulate with other occupations within the agricultural pharmaceutical operations such as laboratory assistant.

MODERATION OPTIONS

Anyone assessing a learner against this qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETOA.

Any institution offering learning that will enable achievement of this qualification, or assessment



against this qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA. Moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to agreed ETQA procedures.

Therefore anyone wishing to be assessed against this qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution which is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

CRITERIA FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ASSESSORS

Assessors need:

- A minimum of 2 (two) years` practical experience;
- Competence in the generic assessor unit standards; and
- Technical competence at, at least one NQF level above the assessee.

REREGISTRATION HISTORY

As per the SAQA Board decision/s at that time, this qualification was Reregistered in 2012; 2015.

NOTES

The Minimum Credits for this qualification have been corrected from 152 to 120.

This qualification is being reviewed, and will soon be replaced by a new, up to date version.

UNIT STANDARDS:

	ID	UNIT STANDARD TITLE	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	CREDITS
Core	<u>12621</u>	Collect, use and communicate data that relate to farming	Level 2	NQF Level 02	2
Core	12618	Demonstrate a basic understanding of agricultural production systems	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Core	12615	Demonstrate a basic understanding of the primary agricultural industry	Level 2	NQF Level 02	2
Core	8494	Demonstrate an understanding of HIV/AIDS and its implications	Level 2	NQF Level 02	4
Core	12619	Identify pest and diseases relevant to an agricultural commodity learner is associated with	Level 2	NQF Level 02	4
Core	12617	Maintain hygiene measures	Level 2	NQF Level 02	3
Core	<u>8493</u>	Maintain occupational health and safety	Level 2	NQF Level 02	2
Core	8420	Operate in a team	Level 2	NQF Level 02	4
Core	12646	Perform quality checks	Level 2	NQF Level 02	3
Core	12616	Operate and perform routine maintenance on equipment and tools	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5



Fundamental	12537	Identify personal values and ethics in the workplace	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Fundamental	<u>8963</u>	Access and use information from texts	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Fundamental	9009	Apply basic knowledge of statistics and probability to influence the use of data and procedures in order to investigate life related problems	Level 2	NQF Level 02	3
Fundamental	<u>7480</u>	Demonstrate understanding of rational and irrational numbers and number systems	Level 2	NQF Level 02	3
Fundamental	9008	Identify, describe, compare, classify, explore shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional shapes in different contexts	Level 2	NQF Level 02	3
Fundamental	<u>8962</u>	Maintain and adapt oral communication	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Fundamental	<u>7469</u>	Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal and community life	Level 2	NQF Level 02	2
Fundamental	9007	Work with a range of patterns and functions and solve problems	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Fundamental	<u>8964</u>	Write for a defined context	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Fundamental	<u>8973</u>	Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Elective	13999	Demonstrate an understanding of basic accounting practices	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Elective	13995	Demonstrate an understanding of contracts and their sources	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Elective	14001	Demonstrate an understanding of managerial expertise and administrative capabilities	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Elective	13998	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles of supply and demand, and the concept: production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Elective	13994	Identify and discuss different types of business and their legal implications	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Elective	13996	Identify, discuss, describe and compare major economic systems, with emphasis on the South African economy	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Elective	12623	Control weeds	Level 2	NQF Level 02	7
Elective	<u>7547</u>	Operate a personal computer system	Level 2	NQF Level 02	6



Elective	<u>12622</u>	Perform routine maintenance on farm installations	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Elective	<u>12630</u>	Support disaster and conservation management	Level 2	NQF Level 02	5
Elective	<u>12631</u>	Apply basic entrepreneurial principles to farming	Level 3	NQF Level 03	7

LEARNING PROGRAMMES RECORDED AGAINST THIS QUALIFICATION:

NONE

PROVIDERS CURRENTLY ACCREDITED TO OFFER THIS QUALIFICATION:

This information shows the current accreditations (i.e. those not past their accreditation end dates), and is the most complete record available to SAQA as of today. Some Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionaries have a lag in their recording systems for provider accreditation, in turn leading to a lag in notifying SAQA of all the providers that they have accredited to offer qualifications and unit standards, as well as any extensions to accreditation end dates. The relevant Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionary should be notified if a record appears to be missing from here.

- 1. 42020 Vision Training and Consulting
- 2. Abanguni College of South Africa
- 3. Academic Results Tutorials Pty Ltd
- 4. ACS Academy Pty Ltd
- 5. Advisor Progressive College
- 6. African Sky Trainig Academy
- 7. AGB Finance (Pty) Ltd
- 8. Agri Cities Investment Group Pty Ltd
- 9. Agri RDA Holdings Pty Ltd
- 10. Agri Skills Transfer (PTY) Ltd
- 11. Agri-Achievers Primary Co-oprative Limited
- 12. AGRICOLLEGES International (Pty) Ltd
- 13. Agriculture and Vocational Training institute
- 14. Agriesy Investment Pty Ltd
- 15. Aptenia Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 16. Ashleigh Holdings Pty Ltd
- 17. Avenida (Pty) Ltd
- 18. Badishi Training and Consultants
- 19. Bakgalaka Bakopane (Pty) Ltd
- 20. BALEPYE TRIBAL CONSORTIUM
- 21. Barulaganyi Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 22. Better Best Agri Development
- 23. BHEKA PHAMBILI TRADING 132
- 24. Bineli farming Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 25. Black Tide Services
- 26. Camblish Training Institute
- 27. Career Builders Academy Pty Ltd
- 28. CASHCRETE AND LOGISTICS
- 29. Centre For Africa Capacity Building & Development
- 30. CHARLES MOASA (PTY) LTD



- 31. Chisomo Projects(Pty) Ltd
- 32. Daracorp NPC
- 33. Dennilton Farms Pty Ltd
- 34. Dependable Mate Consulting and Training Pty Ltd
- 35. Digital Dash Pty Ltd
- 36. Dinako tsa Marang Consultancy
- 37. Durban City College
- 38. Dynamic Training Centre
- 39. E-Tech Engineering Pty Ltd
- 40. Ekhozi Rural Development Services
- 41. Elgin Community College
- 42. ELTS Group
- 43. Elukwatini Learning Technologies
- 44. Emaculate Trading and Projects (pty) ltd
- 45. Emali Outsourcing
- 46. Emisa Enterprise
- 47. Enhanced Training HSE and Construction Solutions
- 48. Enviro-Leadership Consultants Pty Ltd
- 49. Everest Compliance Training and Consultation Pty Ltd
- 50. Faithworks Development Consultants (Pty) Ltd
- 51. Farmgro TP
- 52. Ferro Atlantica Alloys Pty Ltd
- 53. GA Community Care Consultants
- 54. Ga Lechuti Transformational Talks (Pty) Ltd
- 55. Gauteng City College
- 56. Go Eden Farm Produce Pty Ltd
- 57. Good Harvest Academy Pty Ltd
- 58. Green Identity (Pty) Ltd
- 59. Greenhead Agricultural College and Training
- 60. Gung Boerdry Pty Ltd
- 61. Hamba Nathi Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 62. Helios Musa Projects Pty Ltd
- 63. Hlombe and Associates (Pty) Ltd
- 64. HLUVUKA TRAINING AND CONSULTING
- 65. Hoedspruit Hub(Pty) Ltd
- 66. Holistic Business Connection
- 67. Hot To Go Training College and Services
- 68. Hupco Communications
- 69. HWM Consultancy (Pty) Ltd
- 70. Hymike Trading Enterprise CC
- 71. Ifa Langa Agri Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 72. Ikhwezi Drakensburg Rural & Urban Development Chamber
- 73. ILANGA CONSULTING TRADING AND LOGISTICS CC
- 74. Iluba lethu Projects
- 75. Image Uplifters Trading Enterprise cc
- 76. In House Media Instruction
- 77. IN TOUCH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGERS
- 78. Indalo Agriconsulting and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 79. Indima Agri Group NPC
- 80. Infinity Kidz
- 81. Ingubhe Farming Pty Ltd
- 82. Innopad Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 83. Insedlu Business Companion



- 84. Institute For Cooperative and Community Economic Development
- 85. Institutional Higher Education
- 86. Integrated Skills Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 87. Intsukaze Training Center
- 88. Ithembalihle Training and Development
- 89. Itireleng Bokamoso Skills Development
- 90. IVUYILE ENTERPRISE
- 91. Iyeza Holdings
- 92. Jaji Lithabile Skill Training and Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 93. JH Skills Development and Consultancy (Pty) Ltd
- 94. Josmap Training Institute
- 95. K2011145379(South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
- 96. Kalewe Investment Group
- 97. Kawome and Co (Pty) Ltd
- 98. Keneilwe Bhebe Mediations
- 99. Kgalishibe Pty Ltd
- 100. Kgomo-Lesiba Investments
- 101. Khongoloti Trading and Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 102. Khulani Integrated Projects
- 103. KK Nzori (Pty) Ltd
- 104. Knowledge For Ever
- 105. KR Agri Services Pty ltd
- 106. Ksasascapes
- 107. KT Mills cc
- 108. Kusekelwa Kwebalimi
- 109. Langa Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 110. Lathitha Training and HR Solutions
- 111. Lavinda Trade and Invest Pty Ltd
- 112. Lenyax Farm
- 113. Leruo ke Matla Training and Enterprise Development Services
- 114. Leungo Consulting and Training
- 115. Linhle Enterprise Services (Pty) Ltd
- 116. Lizalise Training and Consultation (Pty) Ltd
- 117. Lons Pride
- 118. Lorpen Investment Pty Ltd
- 119. Lovedale TVET College
- 120. Lupfumalo Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 121. Madioka Capital Holdings
- 122. Mafokata Skills Development
- 123. Magshel Consultancy and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 124. Majestic Life (Pty) Ltd
- 125. Malope IT Solutions Pty Ltd
- 126. Malwande Business Schl
- 127. Mananthatshema Skills Dev. Centre
- 128. Maokgwe Development Trust
- 129. Masikila Training Solution (Pty) LTd
- 130. Meals on Wheels Community Services South Africa
- 131. Megro Learning
- 132. Millenium Skills (Pty)Ltd
- 133. Mlasimbi Catering Primary Cooperative Limited
- 134. Mmahlaba Kgomo Development Agency (Pty) Ltd
- 135. Mntambo Financial Consulting Cc
- 136. Mo Pro Solution



- 137. Modirisiwa Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 138. Mogotoane Business Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 139. Molefe Daughters and Sons Holdings Pty Ltd
- 140. Morero Agricultural Academy
- 141. Mortarboard Training Solutions
- 142. Mosadikago Trading Centre
- 143. Moshopane Business Enterprise
- 144. Motogo General Trading
- 145. Motsiri Training Pty Ltd
- 146. Mponeng Projects Pty Ltd
- 147. Mpumelelo Agricultural academy Pty Ltd
- 148. Mshikazi Trading Pty Ltd
- 149. Mthashana FET College Vryheid Campus
- 150. Mthonyama Development Enterprise & Agriculture
- 151. Mvelo Consultant
- 152. Mzansi Agricultural College
- 153. Mzansi Farming Pty Ltd
- 154. Mzanzi Training Institute
- 155. New Heights Development and Training
- 156. New Hope Revival Organisation
- 157. Nghilazi Group Pty Ltd
- 158. No Limits Trading Enterprise
- 159. NOMAKU TRADERS CC
- 160. Novi General Services
- 161. Ntsako Mawila Holding Pty Ltd
- 162. Nursing Varsity College
- 163. OMHLAKOANA AGRICULTURAL TRAINING
- 164. OPHIR Business Enterprise
- 165. Orange Language Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 166. Panaroger Pty Ltd
- 167. Perennial Services
- 168. Phusha Phanda Poi Consulting
- 169. Phutabogale Accounting and Auditing
- 170. PPP4 Rural Development (Pty) Ltd
- 171. Prempie Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 172. Project Floodgate Investments
- 173. Rainbow Hills Training Institute Pty Ltd
- 174. Rekopane Training Centre CC
- 175. Rhennym Transport and Projects Pty Ltd
- 176. Riverwalk Training CC
- 177. Roasulo Pty Ltd
- 178. ROBYN MAY ENTEPRISES (PTY) LTD
- 179. Safrisafe
- 180. Sam Beyeke Trading and Projects
- 181. Samke and Snakho Trading
- 182. Scientific Roots (Pty) Ltd
- 183. Seako Training Academy
- 184. Sebolaishi Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 185. Sefala Strategic Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 186. Sego Hludi Trading Enterprise
- 187. Selakimakopo Projects Pty Ltd
- 188. Senzimehluko Youth Development
- 189. Seshupanako Trading and Projects Pty Ltd



- 190. Setlakala Business Development
- 191. Shared Knowledge Consulting
- 192. Shibishi Farming and Projects
- 193. Shukela Training Centre
- 194. Simasa Multico
- 195. Simba Skills Consultants
- 196. SINETHEMBA ZONDI FOUNDATION NPC
- 197. Sinovuyolethu Trading Pty Ltd
- 198. Siyanibona Logistics
- 199. Siyasanga Training Centre
- 200. Skilled Future
- 201. Skills for All
- 202. SNS Smart Tech
- 203. SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH MOVEMENT
- 204. Spudz Investment Holdings Pty Ltd
- 205. Stance Skills Academy Pty Ltd
- 206. Stratact (Pty) Ltd
- 207. Striving Mind Trading 289
- 208. Swazi Hlubi Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 209. Sypro Consulting Strategists Pty Ltd
- 210. Tabila Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 211. Take Note Trading 205 Cc t/a Khululekani Training Centre
- 212. TALANA AGRI ACADEMY
- 213. Tatelo Group (Pty) Ltd
- 214. Tau Tau Training Enterprises Pty Ltd
- 215. TCEP (Pty) Ltd
- 216. Thabomeleng
- 217. Thaliwe's Trading Enterprise
- 218. Thandolihle Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 219. The Mushroom Hut (Pty) Ltd
- 220. THE PRINCE ENVIRO CARE TRADING
- 221. Theron Training Development Pty Ltd
- 222. Tholowethu Trading Enterprise
- 223. Thuthukisa institute NPC
- 224. Thuto Ya Setshaba Training Services (Pty) Ltd
- 225. Thuto-Lebone Training
- 226. Timali cc
- 227. Tippinggate Business Solutions
- 228. Tirisano Ya Bakwena Consultants Cc
- 229. TMqina Training and Education Pty Ltd
- 230. Top Star Distributors and Consultancy
- 231. Toro Ya Bakone Business Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 232. TPLR and Training Services (PTY) LTD
- 233. Try Easy Electrical Solutions Pty Ltd
- 234. Tsebo Lesedi Consultancy
- 235. Twoline Training Skills For Africa Pty Ltd
- 236. Uhuru Agronomoics Pty Ltd
- 237. Uluntu Skills Development Centre
- 238. Ulusha Development Network Pty Ltd
- 239. Umfolozi FET College
- 240. UMNOTHOWESIZWE DEVELOPMENT GROUP NPC
- 241. Umthombolwazi Consultants Cc
- 242. UNLOCK INNOVATIONS (PTY) LTD



- 243. Uvamuzi General Trading
- 244. Vika Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 245. Virtual Hospital and Online Clinic of South Africa
- 246. Visionary Skills Academy
- 247. Vumilia Africa Group
- 248. Vuyani Agri (Pty) Ltd
- 249. Wa Hadzhi Project Managers
- 250. Water Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 251. We Invest Africa Pty Ltd
- 252. Womiwu Rural Development
- 253. Zamsiba Development Consultants
- 254. Zisphogo Academy International
- 255. Zoe Thato Katlego Enterprises
- 256. Zuluthwayo Trading

All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the only payment that can a quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the source.



APPENDIX 5: SAQA ID: 49052 National Certificate: Plant Production Level

3

[Registered Qual & Unit Std Home page] [Search Qualifications] [Search Unit Standards]



All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the material is reproduced or quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the support of the support

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY REGISTERED QUALIFICATION THAT HAS PASSED THE END DATE:

	Nation	al Certificate: F	Plant Production	
SAQA QUAL ID	QUALIFICAT	ION TITLE		
49052	National Certificate: Plant Production			
ORIGINATOR				
SGB Primary Agricult	ture			
PRIMARY OR DEL		ITY	NQF SUB-FRAMEV	VORK
AgriSETA - Agricultu	re SETA		OQSF - Occupationa framework	l Qualifications Sub-
QUALIFICATION TYPE	FIELD		SUBFIELD	
National Certificate	Field 01 - Agri Nature Conse		Primary Agriculture	
ABET BAND	MINIMUM CREDITS	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	QUAL CLASS
Undefined	120	Level 3	NQF Level 03	Regular-Unit Stds Based
REGISTRATION STATUS		SAQA DECISION NUMBER	REGISTRATION START DATE	REGISTRATION END DATE
Passed the End Date Status was "Reregist	-	SAQA 06120/18	2018-07-01	2023-06-30
LAST DATE FOR E	NROLMENT	LAST DATE FO	OR ACHIEVEMENT	
2024-06-30		2027-06-30		

In all of the tables in this document, both the pre-2009 NQF Level and the NQF Level is shown. In the text (purpose statements, qualification rules, etc), any references to NQF Levels are to the pre-2009 levels unless specifically stated otherwise.

This qualification does not replace any other qualification and is not replaced by any other qualification.

PURPOSE AND RATIONALE OF THE QUALIFICATION

A learner assessed as competent against this qualification will have the necessary competence to supervise and lead a working team performing the agricultural processes as applicable to plant



husbandry. Furthermore, the learner will be able to take responsible decisions based on a sound understanding of the basic principles of agri-business and good agricultural practices, in meeting the set objectives and targets within the broader farm plan which includes the economical application of general resources, agricultural production and technical knowledge and skills. The learner will also be able to adhere to and implement according to the level of supervision as well as the relevant quality, safety and hygiene standards as applicable within the industry.

In addition they will be well positioned to extend their learning and practice into other areas of agricultural commodities within a context of either agronomy, or horticulture as applicable to the agricultural commodity, or to strive towards agricultural management standards and practice at higher levels.

Competent qualifying learners in this qualification will oversee the production of quality agricultural products whereby enhancing the overall agricultural process and gain opportunities to access local, national and international agricultural markets.

Rationale:

This qualification provides learners the opportunity to gain a qualification in Plant Production. The range of typical learners that will enter this qualification will vary and includes:

- Farm operators who wish to progress to the level of supervisor within farming operations in Plant Production;
- Farm owners, in possession of an equivalent qualification at NQF 2;
- Learners in possession of different levels of practical experience in farming operations, which will be assessed and RPL'ed:
- Possible candidates for promotion identified by the community as leaders.
- Learners may come from both genders.

The learner will engage in supervision and operational activities relevant to Plant Production.

Requests and expressions of need for this qualification, coming from the broad, but also specific farming communities (Plant Production) forms the basis for the development of this qualification.

This qualification will form the basis for learners to extend their learning into more specialised areas of plant production and provides the basis of the establishment of sustainable farming operations through the inclusion of a whide spectrum of competencies required by farmers in South Africa. Whilst technical production orientated competencies are ensured, other aspects such as agribusiness and good agricultural practices are included in the range of competencies required by farmers in order to enable them to strive towards agricultural management standards and practices at higher levels.

Competent qualifying learners in this qualification will oversee quality agricultural products in Plant Production whereby enhancing the overall agricultural process and gain opportunities to access local, national and international agricultural markets.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

It is assumed that a learner entering a programme leading to this qualification has achieved numeracy, literacy and communication equivalent to NQF 2 and technical skills pertaining to agricultural activities equivalent to NQF 2.

Recognition of prior learning:

This qualification may be achieved in part or in whole through the recognition of prior learning. Credit will be given to learning, which has already been acquired, through the appropriate process of assessment.

For example:

• Learners who have acquired skills and competencies in this qualification through for instance experience in the industry will be assessed against the unit standards the qualification comprises of



prior to entering learning. Credits will be allocated to those unit standards and exit level outcomes in which the learner is found competent. The outstanding unit standards will then be sequenced according to an appropriate learning programme.

- Should a new entrant into the industry wish to enter this learning programme, recognition will be given to all appropriate learning acquired through the schooling system.
- In terms of fundamental unit standards, competencies could be acquired through life experience.

Any learner wishing to be directly assessed may arrange to do so, without attending further training or education. The assessor and learner will decide together on the most appropriate assessment route to take.

RECOGNISE PREVIOUS LEARNING?

Υ

QUALIFICATION RULES

Fundamental

• A minimum of 48 credits should be achieved in fundamental. All unit standards listed are compulsory.

Core

• 64 credits should be achieved in core.

Elective

• A minimum of 8 credits should be achieved in Elective, depending on the context of application of the unit standards.

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

Exit Level Outcomes are divided into four categories of competencies, namely:

- Fundamental Competencies
- Agri-business
- Good Agricultural Practices
- Plant Production

Fundamental Competencies

- 1. Communication.
- 2. Maths Literacy.
- 3. Recognise, interpret and report on a range of deviations during the data collection process.
- 4. Incorporate basic concepts of sustainable farming systems into practical farm activities.

Agri-business

- 5. Maintain stores and agro-inputs in stores.
- 6. Participate in the production planning process on a day-to-day basis.
- 7. Apply the components of the marketing cycle in an alternative agricultural marketing environment.
- 8. Determine viability of agri-business.
- 9. Assist with the management of human resources in an agricultural environment.
- 10. Interpret the factors influencing agricultural enterprises and enterprise selection and production, and of planning accordingly.

Agricultural Practices

- 11. Monitor and supervise the implementation of food safety and quality, production, environmental and social practices, and awareness within the agricultural supply chain.
- 12. Apply the principles of water quality management and adjust systems to ensure appropriate levels of quality.



- 13. Apply a routine maintenance and servicing plan.
- 14. Monitor practices to conserve the environment, including natural resources whereby ensuring optimal utilization of national resources on the farm.
- 15. Decide on appropriate land capability options for a given field.

Plant Production

- 16. Identify and describe the physiological processes and anatomical structures of a plant.
- 17. Soil nutrient preparations are performed in a safe, effective and responsible manner for the benefit of plant/crop growth with consideration to the environment.
- 18. Plants are propagated in a limited range of conditions
- 19. Apply basic control measures for insects, plant diseases and common weeds.
- 20. Monitor and co-ordinate the harvesting of crops.
- 21. Monitor and supervise the manipulation of plants by applying a broad range of techniques.

ASSOCIATED ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

Fundamental Competencies

- 1.
- Determined by selection.
- 2.
- · Determined by selection.
- 3.
- Data is collected correctly.
- Tools and equipment required for data collection is utilised correctly.
- Data reports are submitted.
- 4.
- A sustainable farming system is defined and described.
- The nature of a system is explained.
- The balance of sustainability, productivity and conservation of resources is explained.
- The sustainability of a whole farming system is monitored and re-evaluated.

Agri-business

- 5.
- · Orders are received.
- Records are updated.
- · Stock levels are maintained.
- · Stock are issued.
- Suppliers are evaluated.
- Safety regulations are observed.

6.

- Production schedules are planned.
- Production choices are explained.
- The links between scheduling and financial planning is explained.
- Different scheduling techniques are explained.

7.

- The managerial vision of the agribusiness is explained.
- Alternative marketing environments are described.
- The variables of the marketing cycle are explained.
- Characteristics and critical success factors of marketing is explained.
- The supply chain is modified according to the requirements of alternative markets.

8.

- Sources of income are identified and explained.
- Costs are identified and explained.



- Break-even budgets are developed.
- Whole farm budgets are developed.
- Financial outcomes are predicted.

9.

- HR rules, policies and procedures are applied.
- Explain the role of stakeholders.
- Contracts are interpreted and prepared.
- Employment relations are explained in an agricultural context.

10.

- Requirements re natural resources and infrastructure for the selection of the relevant enterprise is recognized and interpreted.
- Infrastructure for the selection of the enterprise is categorized.
- Appropriate crops and/or animals for the relevant enterprise are determined.
- The production procedures (including harvesting and post harvesting activities) are interpreted.

Agricultural Practices

11.

- An understanding of the concept of traceability in the agricultural supply chain is demonstrated.
- Non-conformances with respect to food safety, production, environmental, and social practices in the agricultural environment are reported.
- Internal audits in the agricultural environment are explained.
- Food safety and quality principles as related to the agricultural supply chain are applied.

12.

- Abnormalities in water quality are recorded and interpreted.
- Environmental aspects of water quality management are explained.
- Corrective actions are taken to ensure the appropriate quality.
- Quality assurance systems are implemented and maintained.

13.

- Scheduling of routine maintenance is explained.
- A service plan is implemented.
- Maintenance procedures are applied.
- Tools, equipment and machinery are maintained.

14.

- The elements of an ecosystem and a food chain are explained.
- The occurrence of different types of fauna and flora and the sustainable utilisation thereof is monitored.
- Soil maintenance and water management practices are monitored.
- The energy cycle is explained.
- A 2 dimentional map of the direct vicinity is interpreted.

15

- Soil survey results and physical observation are interpreted and used in decision-making.
- A land capability analysis to serve as the basis for appropriate enterprise selection for the farm is prepared.

Plant Production

16.

- The basic functioning and structure of the plant cell.
- The effects of the environment on the physiology and germination of seed is explained.
- The anatomy and function of roots is explained.
- The anatomy and physiology of the leaf is explained.
- The anatomy and physiology of flowers and fruit are explained.

17.



- Soil nutrients are applied by using specialized equipment.
- The collection of samples, storage and dispatch of samples to appropriate service providers is supervised.
- The impact of the properties of soil on plant nutrition and soil preparation is explained.
- Nutritional deficiencies in various crops are interpreted and remediation is suggested.

18.

- Environmental requirements for the propagation of plants are described.
- General propagation procedures are demonstrated.
- Environmental conditions are monitored correctly.
- The appropriate tools and equipment are applied during propagation.

19.

- Common pests are identified and described.
- Unfamiliar insects are collected.
- Disease symptoms are described.
- Incidence of weeds are reported.

20.

- The use of harvesting tools and equipment is explained.
- Maturity indexing is explained.
- Specific procedures for the harvesting of crops is explained.
- Health, hygiene and safety plan is implemented.
- Waste collection and disposal plan is implemented.
- The care and maintenance of tools and harvesting equipment is described.

21.

- The use of appropriate tools / equipment is monitored.
- Framework development as part of plant manipulation is monitored.
- Flower and fruit manipulation is monitored.
- Pruning as vegetative plant manipulation methods are monitored.

NOTE: Assessment should be specific to the area of operation (i.e. Either horticulture or agronomy including but not limited to arable and/or dry land production)

Integrated Assessment:

Integrated assessment at the level of the qualification provides an opportunity for learners to show that they are able to integrate concepts, ideas and actions across unit standards to achieve competence that is relevant and coherent in relation to the purpose of the qualification.

Integrated assessment must judge the quality of the observable performance, but also the quality of the thinking that lies behind it. Assessment tools must encourage learners to give an account of the thinking and decision-making that underpin their demonstrated performance. Some assessment practices will be of a more practical nature while others will be of a more theoretical nature. The ratio between action and interpretation is not fixed, but varies according to the type and level of qualification.

A broad range of task-orientated and theoretical assessment tools may be used, with the distinction between practical knowledge and disciplinary knowledge maintained so that each takes its rightful place.

Generic nature of the unit standards and the context of assessment:

Because of the diverse nature of the primary agricultural sector, a generic approach to developing the unit standards has been adopted. This resulted in generic unit standards which should be contextualised within a specific area of operation, a specific agricultural commodity or specific agricultural system. Assessment therefore, should not be divorced from the context of application. All assessment tools, such as guides as well as the interpretation of unit standards and specifically range statements, should be contextualised within a specific agricultural commodity and/or system.



INTERNATIONAL COMPARABILITY

In the case of the primary agricultural context it is difficult to compare the qualification and unit standards because of the vast differences in the level of mechanisation, the level of literacy of the farm operators, climate and other conditions as well as the variety in commodities.

However, Nieu Zeeland and Australian qualifications and unit standards were sourced and evaluated for applicability. Also, during two separate study visits, agricultural practices were compared in the Netherlands and France.

An example of the differences in plant production would be where climatic conditions require the production of different cultivars and markets require the production of different crops.

However, there are similarities in terms of the floriculture and viticulture processes and unit standards.

ARTICULATION OPTIONS

A learner will be able to progress horisontally from one category to another, namely horticulture, agronomy, hydroponics, etc. He/she will be able to do this without re-doing the whole qualification, but by only completing the necessary elective unit standards.

This qualification builds on the relevant qualification on NQF 2 (refer to the SGB's brief and matrix) and gives access to the relevant qualification at NQF 4. In terms of competencies, the learner will progress from farming operation skills to basic managerial skills to managerial skills. The scope of practice will also increase.

The learner will be able to articulate with other occupations within the agricultural pharmaceutical operations such as laboratory assistant, marketing and selling of agricultural pharmaceutical products and fertilisers. The learner will also be able to move to the secondary agricultural field.

MODERATION OPTIONS

- Anyone assessing a learner against this qualification must be registered as an assessor with the PAETA ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable achievement of this qualification, or assessment against this qualification must be accredited as a provider with the PAETA ETQA.
- $\bullet\,$ Moderation of assessment will be overseen by the PAETA ETQA according to agreed ETQA procedures.

Therefore anyone wishing to be assessed against this qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution which is accredited by the PAETA ETQA.

CRITERIA FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ASSESSORS

Assessors need:

- A minimum of 2 (two) years' practical experience;
- Practical experience in the specific agricultural commodity and/or system.
- Competence in the generic assessor unit standards; and
- Technical competence at, at least one NQF level above the assessee.

REREGISTRATION HISTORY

As per the SAQA Board decision/s at that time, this qualification was Reregistered in 2012; 2015.

NOTES

Areas of specialisation:

Areas of specialisation of the qualification in Plant Production include but are not limited to:

- · Organic production,
- Hydroponic production,



- Perma-culture production,Agronomy,Horticulture,Natural resources harvesting.

UNIT STANDARDS:

	ID	UNIT STANDARD TITLE	PRE- 2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	CREDITS
Core	116125	Apply crop protection and animal health products effectively and responsibly	Level 2	NQF Level 02	4
Core	116275	Apply routine maintenance and servicing plans and procedures	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116274	Assist in farm planning and layout for conservation and rainwater harvesting	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116272	Demonstrate a basic understanding of the physiological functioning of the anatomical structures of the plant	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Core	116259	Explain application of marketing principles within an alternative and dynamic agricultural marketing environment	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116237	Explain costing and the viability of an agribusiness	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116257	Explain human resource policies and procedures	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116240	Explain store inputs categories, labeling and storage methods	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116218	Explain the planning and scheduling of tasks in a production environment	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116220	Explain the propagation of plants	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Core	116214	Interpret factors influencing agricultural enterprises and plan accordingly	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116212	Maintain water quality parameters	Level 3	NQF Level 03	2
Core	116267	Manage soil fertility and plant nutrition	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Core	116268	Monitor and co-ordinate the harvesting of agricultural products	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Core	116271	Monitor and supervise a food safety and quality management system in the agricultural supply chain	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3



Core	116263	Monitor natural resource management practices	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Core	116265	Monitor pests, diseases and weeds on crops	Level 3	NQF Level 03	2
Core	116264	Monitor plant manipulation	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Core	116266	Monitor the operation and maintenance of irrigation systems	Level 3	NQF Level 03	3
Fundamental	<u>8968</u>	Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	9010	Demonstrate an understanding of the use of different number bases and measurement units and an awareness of error in the context of relevant calculations	Level 3	NQF Level 03	2
Fundamental	9013	Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Fundamental	116222	Incorporate basic concepts of sustainable farming systems into practical farm activities	Level 3	NQF Level 03	7
Fundamental	<u>8969</u>	Interpret and use information from texts	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	9012	Investigate life and work related problems using data and probabilities	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	116269	Supervise the collection of agricultural data	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	<u>8973</u>	Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	<u>7456</u>	Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Fundamental	8970	Write texts for a range of communicative contexts	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Elective	116258	Communicate agri/ecotourism principles and concepts effectively and adapt to needs	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Elective	116261	Introduction to organic certification and internal control systems	Level 3	NQF Level 03	4
Elective	116262	Maintain and support sustainable wild flower harvesting practices	Level 3	NQF Level 03	5
Elective	116221	Identify and apply permaculture principles	Level 4	NQF Level 04	5



Elective 116314 Produce crop in a hydroponic system	Level 4	NQF Level 04	4	
---	---------	--------------------	---	--

LEARNING PROGRAMMES RECORDED AGAINST THIS QUALIFICATION:

NONE

PROVIDERS CURRENTLY ACCREDITED TO OFFER THIS QUALIFICATION:

This information shows the current accreditations (i.e. those not past their accreditation end dates), and is the most complete record available to SAQA as of today. Some Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionaries have a lag in their recording systems for provider accreditation, in turn leading to a lag in notifying SAQA of all the providers that they have accredited to offer qualifications and unit standards, as well as any extensions to accreditation end dates. The relevant Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionary should be notified if a record appears to be missing from here.

- 1. 1st Utopia Disability Gladiators Pty Ltd
- 2. 2Tablets Community Development
- 3. 4AM Academy and Financial Services Pty Ltd
- 4. AA Nduli Dental Surgery Pty Ltd
- 5. Abantu Sikona Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 6. Abner Chokwe Consulting and Agency Association
- 7. Abrina 2341 NPC
- 8. Academy of Agriculture & Agribusiness
- 9. ACS Academy Pty Ltd
- 10. Action Development Agency (ADA)
- 11. Adama Institute and Holdings
- 12. Adamopix
- 13. Adonai Capital and Farming
- 14. AEMSA (Pty) Ltd
- 15. Afgri Operations (Pty) Ltd
- 16. Africa College of Education
- 17. African Sky Trainig Academy
- 18. Afridot Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 19. Afriedu Skills Academy
- 20. AGB Finance (Pty) Ltd
- 21. Agility Agrigrow
- 22. Agri RDA Holdings Pty Ltd
- 23. Agri Skills Transfer (PTY) Ltd
- 24. Agri Speed Tech Skills Development Pty Ltd
- 25. Agri Success (Pty) Ltd
- 26. Agricultural Research Council
- 27. Agriesy Investment Pty Ltd
- 28. Agriroots (Pty) Ltd
- 29. Agriventions Consulting
- 30. Agruse Vision 2020
- 31. Akanyang Trading and Services
- 32. Aldabri Agricultural Pty Ltd
- 33. ALINDELWE TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD
- 34. ALNAIR CONSULTING
- 35. Aludar Holdings Pty Ltd
- 36. Amabears (Pty) Ltd



- 37. Amashua Projects
- 38. Amasondo Anomoya (Pty) Ltd
- 39. Amaz Rural Development and Training (Pty)
- 40. AMJ Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 41. Anele Ignite (Pty) Ltd
- 42. Anicrop Training
- 43. Animeds
- 44. Anix Trading 739
- 45. Ankholani Agricultural Primary Cooperative Limited
- 46. Anointed Farming Trade and Projects
- 47. Anomoya Amasondo Pty Ltd
- 48. Apex Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 49. Aptenia Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 50. Aquastorm Waterproofing Solutions and Construction cc
- 51. Athabile Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 52. Auto Farming Enterprise
- 53. Avenida (Pty) Ltd
- 54. Avheani Trading and Projects
- 55. Ayadorable Trading
- 56. AYOMIDE HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
- 57. Azwie Manufacturer Pty Ltd
- 58. B and T Skills Development Trainings
- 59. Babinaphuthi Farming and Projects Pty Ltd
- 60. Babuyile Community Development
- 61. Badiri Training Institute
- 62. Bagwera Engineering Group Pty Ltd
- 63. Bahlurile Investments
- 64. Bahwaduba Kgatleng Agricultural Training Centre
- 65. Baikgantshi Holdings Pty Ltd
- 66. Bakgatlha Balimi Pty Ltd
- 67. Balemi Consulting Pty Ltd
- 68. Balimi Skills (Pty) Ltd
- 69. Balo Training and Development
- 70. Bambanani Community Development Organisation NPO
- 71. Bantubanye Skills
- 72. Barulaganyi Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 73. Basadi Skills Solution
- 74. Basenogi Business Consultancy
- 75. Bashabi Training Development Pty Ltd
- 76. Batatise Investment (Pty) Ltd
- 77. Batho Kopanang Primary Cooperatives
- 78. Bathunywe Bussiness Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 79. BD Modikwe Holdings
- 80. BellaBheka BNB and Trading
- 81. Ben Tyres and Training Institute Pty Ltd
- 82. Beritam Projects and Training Solutions
- 83. Best Thought Trading and Projects 371
- 84. Best Thoughts Trading and Projects 148
- 85. Best Thoughts Training and Projects
- 86. BESTGUARD SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD
- 87. Bex Business Consulting
- 88. Beyond Expectations Investments 2012 (Pty) Ltd
- 89. BHEKA PHAMBILI TRADING 132



- 90. Bhekisuccess Trading Pty Ltd
- 91. Bineli farming Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 92. Bintjus Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 93. Bizzworx Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 94. BK & MG Holdings
- 95. Black African Young Farmers NPO
- 96. Black Agricultural Commodities Federation
- 97. Black Tide Services
- 98. Blakes Projects Pty Ltd
- 99. Blondim Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 100. Bluesands Trading135 cc
- 101. Boabab Training Institute and Consultancy Pty Ltd
- 102. Bogelang Trading Enterprise Cc
- 103. Bokatoka Construction and Projects
- 104. Boland Agri Training & Community Development Centre
- 105. Bolimi Bokamoso (Pty) Ltd
- 106. Bomme Tirong Business Contractors Cc
- 107. Bonoma Trading Enterprise
- 108. Bonwelong Skills Development (PTY) LTD
- 109. Bossnjomane Skills Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 110. Brazelinx Pty Ltd
- 111. BRIA GROUP (PTY) LTD
- 112. Brightspark Academy
- 113. Brucol Global Development Pty Ltd
- 114. Buena Vista Learning Academy
- 115. Buhlelo Trading
- 116. Bumunhu Services Providers Cc
- 117. Buni Advocacy and Training Services Pty Ltd
- 118. C and J Professional Academy Pty Ltd
- 119. C College
- 120. Calvin Projects Managements PTY LTD
- 121. Camissa Institute
- 122. Capricorn FET College Central Office
- 123. Caspers Agri Life
- 124. Cedara College of Agriculture
- 125. Century Tech Skills Pty Ltd
- 126. Chabino Projects Pty Ltd
- 127. CHARLES MOASA (PTY) LTD
- 128. Chilogo Agricultural Supplies
- 129. Chloe Nkanyezi Solutions Pty Ltd
- 130. Chomza Construction Services
- 131. Classy Lifeskill Centre
- 132. Cleaning and Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd
- 133. CNG Skills Training
- 134. Cobelelana Pty Ltd
- 135. College of Sustainable Agriculture
- 136. College of Transport Logistics (Pty) Ltd
- 137. Combination Gifts
- 138. Comprehend Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 139. Conscientia Consulting Pty Ltd
- 140. Coti Projects Pty Ltd
- 141. Country Pride Trading 7
- 142. CTC College



- 143. DAC Team (Pty) Ltd
- 144. Dambanyik Consulting
- 145. Daracorp NPC
- 146. Darra-Ayoba Training Enterprise
- 147. David Jonathan College (Pty) Ltd
- 148. Dee's Training (Pty) Ltd
- 149. Deep Moon Trading Enterprise cc
- 150. Delmar Trading Cc
- 151. Dhladhla Skills Development Academy
- 152. Dichiri Farming and Construction Projects
- 153. Dicla Training and Farming
- 154. Dicla Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 155. Digital Dash Pty Ltd
- 156. Dime Capital Pty Ltd
- 157. Dimpho Makgoba Pty Ltd
- 158. Dinako tsa Marang Consultancy
- 159. Dioka Business Consultants
- 160. Diphetogo Consultancy and Projects
- 161. DITHIPE TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT
- 162. Ditshipe M Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 163. Dixoworx Pty Ltd
- 164. Dr Sam Motsuenyane Foundation Trust
- 165. Duncan K Trading and Projects
- 166. Durban City College
- 167. Dynamic Training Centre
- 168. Dzangi Consulting Services
- 169. Dzindou Consulting Services
- 170. Dzulesa Trading
- 171. Dzunde Farming Co-operative Limited
- 172. Earth Child Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 173. Eastern Cape Farmers Poultry Association
- 174. Educate Lead Achieve NPC
- 175. Eduserve Training and Projects Pty Ltd
- 176. Edutek College of Business and Engineering Pty Ltd
- 177. Ekhozi Rural Development Services
- 178. Elgin Community College
- 179. Elim Hlanganani Youth Development Programme
- 180. ELIMA CONSULTING
- 181. Elmokwate Trading and Projects
- 182. ELSENBURG AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
- 183. Embo Skills Development Centre Pty Ltd
- 184. Emisa Enterprise
- 185. Encore Business Development
- 186. Enhle Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 187. Enriched Agriculture Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 188. Envirocon Training Pty Ltd
- 189. Ephraitha Pty Ltd
- 190. EPR Holdings Pty Ltd
- 191. Eskilz College (Pty) Ltd
- 192. Ethex Group Trading & Projects
- 193. Etiquette Training College Pty Ltd
- 194. Evcob Business Enterprise
- 195. Exacube Training Institute



- 196. Exceptional Andragogy Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 197. Exceptional Favour Pty Ltd
- 198. Exodus Agri Academy Pty Ltd
- 199. Eyethu Control Services
- 200. EZETHIZIPHO BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD
- 201. Faith Life Training and Projects
- 202. Faithworks Development Consultants (Pty) Ltd
- 203. Falahmetrix Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 204. Farmers Hope Pty Ltd
- 205. Farmgro TP
- 206. Faycrafts
- 207. Fenene's Trading Enterprise
- 208. Ferro Atlantica Alloys Pty Ltd
- 209. FH Mokoena 001 pty Ltd
- 210. Filoza Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 211. FINA TECH GROUP (PTY) LTD
- 212. Final Step Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 213. Flawless Ideas Institute
- 214. FLITE Business Solutions
- 215. Flow Charts Institute of Learning Pty Ltd
- 216. Forek Institute of Technology (Pty) Ltd
- 217. Forestry Arb Pro Services Pty Ltd
- 218. Fort Cox Agricultural College
- 219. Foundation of Hope Holdings Pty Ltd
- 220. Fourways Private College
- 221. FRN Lesedi Farming Development
- 222. Fundamuntu Agricultural Consultants
- 223. Funzani Skills Developments and Projects
- 224. Funzani Training Consultants
- 225. Ga Lechuti Transformational Talks (Pty) Ltd
- 226. Gadimakatse Agri Group
- 227. Gautateinment and Projects
- 228. GCINA HUMAN POTENTIAL PTY LTD
- 229. Geomase Services Pty Ltd
- 230. Gert Sibande TVET College
- 231. Get Equipped Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 232. Giliana College of Agriculture and Management
- 233. Given To Give Service Supply and Projects Pty Ltd
- 234. Glite Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 235. Go Eden Farm Produce Pty Ltd
- 236. Go Green Trainig and Projects Pty Ltd
- 237. Gobo Training Consultancy
- 238. Good Harvest Academy Pty Ltd
- 239. Gosebowabauba Trading Enterprise
- 240. GOSH
- 241. Goshen Enterpreneurship Hub Pty Ltd
- 242. Gracious Lodge Pty Ltd
- 243. Grandesa Business Services
- 244. GREATER MAKGOBA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
- 245. Green Buds Logistics (Pty) Ltd
- 246. Green Identity (Pty) Ltd
- 247. Greenhead Agricultural College and Training
- 248. Greenleaf Cabod Pty Ltd



- 249. Greenworld Environmental and Consulting Services
- 250. Growth Path Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 251. Gumela General Dealer and Projects
- 252. Hail Him Skils Development and Training
- 253. Hardley Projects
- 254. Harvestan (Pty) Ltd
- 255. Harvestec Group
- 256. Havella Gold Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 257. Havohej Consultancy Cc
- 258. Heavenly Favour (Pty) Ltd
- 259. Heedmorine Training
- 260. Hephzibah Training and Enterprise
- 261. Hillcoast Supply and Services Pty Ltd
- 262. Hilmark Trading (PTY) LTD
- 263. Hlalubonga Supply and Trading
- 264. Hlaudi Assets Vanguard Consultancy
- 265. Hlengisizwe Trading
- 266. Hlombe and Associates (Pty) Ltd
- 267. Hlomulani Training & Consulting
- 268. HLTC Pty Ltd
- 269. Hlulani Projects
- 270. HLUVUKA TRAINING AND CONSULTING
- 271. Holistic Business Connection
- 272. Holofelang Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 273. Hope Nutrition Business Consultancy
- 274. Hortisoil Pty ltd
- 275. Hot To Go Training College and Services
- 276. Hupco Communications
- 277. Hutima Trading Enterprise
- 278. HWM Consultancy (Pty) Ltd
- 279. Hybri Consultants and Training Pty Ltd
- 280. Hybrid Dynamics
- 281. Hygiene Pot Investment and Projects Pty Ltd
- 282. HYGRO TRAINING COLLEGE (Pty) LTD
- 283. Hymike Trading Enterprise CC
- 284. Ibuyambo Maize and Feeds Multiopurpose Co-operative Limited
- 285. Ifa Langa Agri Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 286. Igalelo Lebhubesi Consultants
- 287. Ignite Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 288. Ikage Skills Development cc
- 289. Ikhahlamba Trading Enterprise
- 290. Ikhaya Lokukhusela NPC
- 291. ILANGA CONSULTING TRADING AND LOGISTICS CC
- 292. Ilight Care Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 293. Ilima Africa Development (Pty) Ltd
- 294. Ilogix and management services (Pty) Ltd
- 295. Iluba lethu Projects
- 296. Ilwandle Developers cc
- 297. Image Uplifters Trading Enterprise cc
- 298. Imbalenhle Learning Academy cc
- 299. IMBALIYESIBUSIO TRADING ENTERPRISE
- 300. Impact Plus Training Consultants
- 301. IMPESSIVE MEIROSE



- 302. Impumelelo Agribusiness Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 303. Imveliso Training Centre
- 304. Inawut Investment
- 305. Indalo Agriconsulting and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 306. Infinity Kidz
- 307. Informax Skills Development and Training Pty Ltd
- 308. Ingcebo Yamafuze
- 309. Ingqabe AgriSkills40 Pty Ltd
- 310. Ingqumbo Research and Special Projects
- 311. Injobo Ithungelwa Ebandla Agricultural
- 312. Innovation Sovereigns
- 313. Insedlu Business Companion
- 314. Insika Foundation
- 315. Institute For Cooperative and Community Economic Development
- 316. Institutional Higher Education
- 317. Integrated Skills Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 318. Integrity Communications Pty Ltd
- 319. Intelligence Boyz Pty Ltd
- 320. International Agricultural Academy for africa
- 321. International Vocational Education College
- 322. Into Skills Pty Ltd
- 323. Intsukaze Training Center
- 324. Inyapa Vhusiku Consulting Pty Ltd
- 325. ISABELO SOLUTIONS
- 326. Isivuno & Sons Farming
- 327. Isolempilo Organisation
- 328. Ithembalethu Skills Development Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 329. Ithembalihle Training and Development
- 330. Itireleng Bokamoso Skills Development
- 331. Itsoseng Training Academy
- 332. Itumeleng Training Solutions
- 333. Iyeza Holdings
- 334. Izilamani Group (Pty) Ltd
- 335. Izithelo 77 Pty Ltd
- 336. Izwi Labantu Forum NPC
- 337. Jaji Lithabile Skill Training and Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 338. Jermca Training Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 339. Jetvest 1168
- 340. JJ AND MIMS LOGISTICS
- 341. JMB Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 342. JNM Enterprise
- 343. Jofeca Business Development
- 344. Jolaros Trading and Peojects
- 345. Josmap Training Institute
- 346. Joypat farming and Projects
- 347. Judy and Newie Projects
- 348. Junto Group Pty Ltd
- 349. Just a Wish 58 cc
- 350. K Boneng Consulting Services P
- 351. K-Man Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 352. K2011145379(South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
- 353. Kalewe Investment Group
- 354. Kalewe Security Academy Pty Ltd



- 355. Kalideen Management Services
- 356. Katlo Logistix (Pty) Ltd
- 357. KayDee Project Management Cc
- 358. Keatlegile Trading Training and Manufacturing
- 359. Kedithabitha Agriculture and Projects Pty Ltd
- 360. KELE ENTLE TRADING AND PROJECTS
- 361. Kellygirl Skills Pty Ltd
- 362. Kenmab Training Centre
- 363. Kgabo-Seliki Skills Training and Development cc
- 364. Kgago Investments
- 365. Kgalemelang farming (Pty) Ltd
- 366. Kgalishibe Pty Ltd
- 367. Kgohlong Training and Enterprise
- 368. Kgologolo Trading and Projects
- 369. Kgomama Pty Ltd
- 370. Kgomonoko Farms (Pty)Ltd
- 371. Kgosea Trading Pty Ltd
- 372. Kgothatso Supply and Projects
- 373. Khabalidaka Uprising
- 374. Khamel Training Consultants
- 375. Khangala Group
- 376. Khanimambo Innovative Solutions Cc
- 377. Khanya Africa Development Services (NPO)
- 378. Khanyisa Skills Academy
- 379. Khathula Skills Institute Pty Ltd
- 380. Khazimlani Trading cc
- 381. Khira Solutions Pty Ltd
- 382. Khomanani Health Promotion
- 383. Khonadzeaho Training Centre
- 384. Khuduthamaga Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 385. Khulani Integrated Projects
- 386. Khumalo1 Quantity Surveyors Development Consulting Pty Ltd
- 387. Khumo ea TSebo Advisory Services
- 388. Khuvu Projects and Construction (Pty) Ltd
- 389. Khwani Trading Cc
- 390. Khwela T E Trading and Projects
- 391. Kimi Makwethu Developments and Trainings Primary Cooperative Limited
- 392. Kiranox Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 393. Klear Living (Pty) Ltd
- 394. KMK Training Services (PTY) Ltd
- 395. KMR Proffesional Services and Projects Pty Ltd
- 396. KNM Africa Group
- 397. Knowledge For Ever
- 398. Ko Mabele Consultants
- 399. Kodumela Moepathuse Area Development Programme
- 400. Kolong Holdings
- 401. Komatipoort Training and Development (Pty) Ltd
- 402. Kopang Rethabile Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 403. Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre
- 404. KR Agri Services Pty ltd
- 405. KSN Management Pty Ltd
- 406. KT Mills cc
- 407. KUGIYABANYE (PTY) LTD



- 408. Kusabalele Investment cc
- 409. KVR Training and Business Solutions
- 410. KWA GANO PTY LTD
- 411. Kwem Management Solutions
- 412. Kwevhos Business Enterprise
- 413. KZN Centre for Rural Development
- 414. La Tesh Pty Ltd
- 415. Labeille Consulting
- 416. Lablab Agri Professionals
- 417. Lafika Building and Maintenance
- 418. Lafute Agric (Pty) Ltd
- 419. Langalezulu (Pty) Ltd
- 420. Langa Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 421. Lathitha Training and HR Solutions
- 422. Laumel Business Solution
- 423. Lavinda Trade and Invest Pty Ltd
- 424. LBC Development Council
- 425. LE SIGO
- 426. Le2lwazi Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 427. Learning at Work
- 428. Lebone Institute
- 429. Ledile Holdings
- 430. Lefatshe Boswa Trading
- 431. Legacy Africam Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 432. Legwetla Farming and Training
- 433. Lehlaudi Hadi Projects Pty Ltd
- 434. Lekgalwa Trading Enterprise
- 435. Lemang Agricultural Services Pty Ltd
- 436. Lenyax Farm
- 437. Leruo ke Matla Training and Enterprise Development Services
- 438. Lesmas Training and Consulting
- 439. Lethabong Training Consultancy and Supply
- 440. Lethoa Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 441. Lethokuhle T Consulting Pty Ltd
- 442. Leungo Consulting and Training
- 443. Levubu Centre For Excellence Pty Ltd
- 444. LFP AGRI (PTY) LTD
- 445. Libalele Trading Academy
- 446. Liberty College of Excellence (Pty) Ltd
- 447. Libra Landscape and Facilities Management Pty Ltd
- 448. LIFENMC NPC
- 449. Liliso Training Centre
- 450. Lima Edukos Institute
- 451. Limash Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 452. Linde Training and General Supply (Pty) Ltd
- 453. Linn Business Solutions
- 454. Linon Manufacturing Pty Ltd
- 455. Lizodo Projects Pty Ltd
- 456. LK Afrika Solutions
- 457. LNMR Pty Ltd
- 458. Lobukwe 1 Trading Pty Ltd
- 459. Loksion Holdings Pty Ltd
- 460. Lombard Farming Consultants Pty Ltd



- 461. Lomsa Farmers (Pty) Ltd
- 462. Lons Pride
- 463. Lorpen Investment Pty Ltd
- 464. Loswika Duvha Agricultural Cooperative Limited
- 465. Lovedale TVET College
- 466. LSG Developments Pty Ltd
- 467. Luminous Comet Trading & Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 468. Lunto Trading
- 469. Lupfumalo Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 470. Lusa Agric Supplies Pty Ltd
- 471. Lutamo 25 Trading and Projects
- 472. Lutzanetix Pty Ltd
- 473. Lwazi Lwa Training and Projects
- 474. Lwethu Spotlight (Pty) Ltd
- 475. LWM PROJECTS & SERVICES
- 476. M and M Executive Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd
- 477. M C M Manamela Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 478. Ma Vela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 479. Ma-Marrie Doctors Service Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 480. Mabalengwe Agriculture (Pty) Ltd
- 481. Mabhande Holdings
- 482. Mabopane Skills Development Primary Coorperative Ltd
- 483. Machanguza Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 484. Madioka Capital Holdings
- 485. Madonda Holdings
- 486. Mafokata Skills Development
- 487. Mahlangu Agric Business
- 488. Mahlasenola Youth Development Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 489. Mailula Business Consultancy
- 490. Maishamalema Development Training
- 491. MAITE BUSINESS CONSULTING AND TRAINING AGENCY
- 492. Maite Family Piggery and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 493. Majestic Life (Pty) Ltd
- 494. Majuba FET College Central Office
- 495. Makasela Training and Business Services
- 496. Makavila Suppliers CC.
- 497. Makgotsoh Business Solution (Pty) Ltd
- 498. Makgwati Trading and Projects
- 499. Makofi Consulting and Project Managers
- 500. Maliatezwilu General Trading
- 501. Malizana Projects CC
- 502. Malope IT Solutions Pty Ltd
- 503. MALUKS BUSINESS SERVICES
- 504. Malwande Business Schl
- 505. Malwandla Skills Development
- 506. Mamadi Rural Development Pty Ltd
- 507. Mamagane Holdings
- 508. Mamolebo Agriprojects Pty Ltd
- 509. Mananthatshema Skills Dev. Centre
- 510. Mandelaville Crisis Commitee
- 511. Mangaye Agric Business
- 512. Manage Engineering and Construction
- 513. Manyopa



- 514. Manyundu Projects and Services
- 515. Maokgwe Development Trust
- 516. Mapapeni Pty Ltd
- 517. Mapholoba Training Projects
- 518. Mapula Property Services Pty Ltd
- 519. Marebutse Projects and Transport Pty Ltd
- 520. Marung T
- 521. Masana Education Group
- 522. MASDINDI INVESTMENT
- 523. Mashero Pty Ltd
- 524. Mashige Bill and Associates (PTY) LTD
- 525. Masidle Consulting CC
- 526. Masithuthuke Holdings
- 527. Masiya Management Services
- 528. MASTER PHOCH
- 529. Matafeni Pampila Greening Consulting and Services
- 530. Matawane Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 531. Mathel Holdings
- 532. MATHUBAABANZI CONSULTING
- 533. Mathunyeng Trading and Academy
- 534. Matibidi Raphela Investments Pty Ltd
- 535. Matlharini Multi Centre Skills
- 536. Matotomana Training & General Trading
- 537. Mavona Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 538. Mavu Consultancy Pty Ltd
- 539. Mavuni Empowering Consultants
- 540. Mayfam Holdings Pty Ltd
- 541. Mbeu Business Consulting
- 542. Mbuduma Agri Business
- 543. Mbuno Agri Academy and Financial Services Pty Ltd
- 544. Mcgine Development Group (Pty) Ltd
- 545. Meat Prize
- 546. Medical And Community Chaplaincy
- 547. Medu Skills Consultants
- 548. Megro Learning
- 549. Mejisi Tax Consultants and Development cc
- 550. Mekfish Farming
- 551. Mentowell (Pty) Ltd
- 552. MGL AGRI SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD
- 553. Mgqibandlu Pty Ltd
- 554. MGSM Solutions Pty Ltd
- 555. Mhlengikazi Curtesy Structure (Pty) Ltd
- 556. Microzone Trading 747 cc
- 557. Mikumba Pickling and Tandering Enterprise
- 558. Millenium Skills (Pty)Ltd
- 559. Milzet Holdings
- 560. MindColours Consulting
- 561. Mlasimbi Catering Primary Cooperative Limited
- 562. MLT Consultancy Pty Ltd
- 563. MMACHAKA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
- 564. Mmakoma Heritage Development and Projects
- 565. Mmakosha Holdings
- 566. Mmatshelo Agri & Agro Consultancy



- 567. MMC Agents Pty Ltd
- 568. MMC Business Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 569. MMK Services Pty Ltd
- 570. Mncobela Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 571. Mndaweni Agric Business
- 572. Mntambo Financial Consulting Cc
- 573. Mo Pro Solution
- 574. Mobile Agri Skills Development and Training NPC
- 575. Mocwiri Training & Consultant
- 576. Modiehi Consulting and Project (Pty) Ltd
- 577. Modirisiwa Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 578. Modric Group
- 579. Mogaladi Business Enterprise
- 580. Mogotoane Business Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 581. MOKOENA AND MOKOENA CONSULTING
- 582. Molaodi Community Development Agency
- 583. Molapisane General Projects
- 584. Molasba Corporate Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 585. Molatelo Trainings and Projects
- 586. Molokamaswi Pty Ltd
- 587. Molwedi Wantwa Pty Ltd
- 588. Mondli Monei Consulting
- 589. Monkwe Disability Consultant (Pty) Ltd
- 590. Montle Agricultural Training and Projects
- 591. Montshepetsa Bosui Farming & Training Cnt
- 592. MOR Skills Training
- 593. Moreku Investment Holdings
- 594. Morero Agricultural Academy
- 595. Mortarboard Training Solutions
- 596. Morwa Agri-development cc
- 597. Mosadikago Trading Centre
- 598. Moshia Holdings Pty Ltd
- 599. Moshita Family Agric Primary Co-Operative Limited
- 600. Moshopane Business Enterprise
- 601. Mothelethoa Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 602. Mothupi Mzandile Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 603. Motlaekakwena (Pty) Ltd
- 604. Motogo General Trading
- 605. Motsiri Training Pty Ltd
- 606. Motsoga Pele Developments and Training Pty Ltd
- 607. Moyahabo Change Education Agency
- 608. Moyatau Community Development
- 609. Mpambukani Agricultural Consultants Pty Ltd
- 610. Mpelembe Food Production Pty Itd
- 611. Mphekgwane Business Development
- 612. Mpheladi Consultants
- 613. Mphopuso Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 614. Mponeng Projects Pty Ltd
- 615. Mpulele Le Lesgo Pty Ltd
- 616. Mpumalanga Learning Academy Pty Ltd
- 617. Mpumelelo Agricultural academy Pty Ltd
- 618. MR BLUE II PROJECTS
- 619. MRT CONSULTANCY AND TRAINING (PTY) LTD



- 620. MSD CONSULTING SERVICES
- 621. MSD Machaba Accountants Pty Ltd
- 622. Mshokobezi Business Services
- 623. Mshumbu Contractors
- 624. Msiza Agric Business
- 625. Mthashana FET College Vryheid Campus
- 626. Mubveleli Agri Business
- 627. Mugaba Farming and Projects Pty Ltd
- 628. Mukhuvhukhuvhu Farming Primary Co-operative Limited
- 629. Mukovhe Wanga Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 630. Mulivhuwa Holdings
- 631. MUSANESU TRADING AND PROJECTS
- 632. Muselwa Trading and Projects
- 633. Mushomelavhapo Pty Ltd
- 634. Mutshabi Education and Skills Development
- 635. Muvhuso Holdings
- 636. Mvas-4 Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 637. MVCJ Projects Pty Ltd
- 638. Mvelo Consultant
- 639. Mzansi Agricultural College
- 640. Mzansi Farming Pty Ltd
- 641. Mzanzi Training Institute
- 642. N and Z Pikini Training and General Services
- 643. N.J Mashego Skills Development
- 644. Naledzi Consulting and General Trading (Pty)Ltd
- 645. Nandoni Skills Center
- 646. Nandzu Trade and General Projects
- 647. Nashclo Pty Ltd
- 648. National Institute For The Deaf NID
- 649. National Training Institute (NTI)
- 650. Ndallys Trading Enterprises (Pty) Ltd
- 651. Nditshe Community Development Consultants
- 652. Ndizanathi Projects
- 653. Ndlandlamuka Institute For Suistainable Development
- 654. Ndozwivhona Business Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 655. Ndukenhle (Pty) Ltd
- 656. NEDECO
- 657. Nekogen Pty Ltd
- 658. NELENKOSI
- 659. Nemalale Eagles Consultancy CC
- 660. NESTAB ICT CO-OPERATIVE LTD
- 661. Networx for Career Development
- 662. New Hope Revival Organisation
- 663. New Skills Academy of Learning Pty Ltd
- 664. NGEZOLUSHA SUPPLIERS AND TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD
- 665. Nghilazi Group Pty Ltd
- 666. Ngudiyane Business Services
- 667. Ngunezi Consultancy Training and Development
- 668. Ngunikazi Concepts Pty Ltd
- 669. Ngwasheng Trading Projects
- 670. Ngwato Wa Mphela Agriculture Training Services
- 671. Ngwetsana Skills Development
- 672. NGZ-PFT Programme



- 673. NHM Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 674. Nico Evirocare West Control (Pty) Ltd
- 675. Nicopam Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 676. NID Trainining NPC
- 677. Nika-Ithemba Farming
- 678. Nikeziwe Seme Farming and Skills Development Enterprise
- 679. Nistro Consulting
- 680. Nkabahle Agric Project (Pty) Ltd
- 681. Nkazi Agri Institute Pty Ltd
- 682. Nkhole Environments
- 683. NKHULULEKO PROJECT MANAGEMENT & CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD
- 684. Nkoanapula Trading & Projects
- 685. Nkosana Development Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 686. NMM Agritrading (Pty) Ltd
- 687. No Limits Trading Enterprise
- 688. Noeleen Skills Advance Academy PTY Ltd
- 689. NOMASOJABULA TRAINING CENTRE
- 690. Nombhela Gardens and Cultural Village Primary Co-operative Limited
- 691. Nomthie Holdings
- 692. Nomzumbe Trading & Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 693. Nonjundu Construction and Trading Cc
- 694. Nophelo Training Centre
- 695. Norma The Spiritual Healer NPC
- 696. North West Community Education and Training College
- 697. Novi General Services
- 698. Novitec Training and Projects Pty Ltd
- 699. NR Group
- 700. NRM Consulting (Pty)Ltd
- 701. Ntabayezulu Logistics
- 702. Ntemoge Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 703. NTF Electrical and Training
- 704. Ntombazi Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 705. Ntozakhe Social Development cc
- 706. NTS General Trading ad Supply (PTY) Ltd
- 707. Ntsako Mawila Holding Pty Ltd
- 708. Ntshinga Yethu Projects Pty Ltd
- 709. Ntshingila Group
- 710. Ntshuxeko Multi Services
- 711. NU Image Enterprise
- 712. Number 9 and Fortfar Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 713. Nyanisi Development Institute Pty Ltd
- 714. Nyankwavi Investment CC.
- 715. Nyonende Investments
- 716. Obrinet Construction & General Trading
- 717. Ocean Innovations Pty Ltd
- 718. OKHENS TRADING AND PROJECTS
- 719. OKUHLEKODWA TRADING AND PROJECTS 166
- 720. Olive Leaf Investments Pty Ltd
- 721. Omiya Training and Projects
- 722. Omniscient Trading & Projects
- 723. One Accord General Trading
- 724. Ontshiametse Trading Enterprise cc
- 725. Onzule Services Pty Ltd



- 726. Oratile Phenyo Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 727. Our Best Friend Pty Ltd
- 728. Overberg Training and Development Initiative
- 729. Owen Sithole College of Agriculture
- 730. Oxford Tech Academy Pty Ltd
- 731. PNK Management Services
- 732. Panaroger Pty Ltd
- 733. PCD Institute Npc
- 734. Peakanyo Projects Pty Ltd
- 735. Peritum Agri Institute
- 736. Peu Estate (Pty) Ltd
- 737. Peu Investment Holdings Pty Ltd
- 738. PHALAKGORO HOLDINGS
- 739. Phaphamang Environmental Organisation
- 740. Phasabethe Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 741. Phathilizwi Training Institute Pty Ltd
- 742. Phawu Agri and Projects
- 743. Pheladi Business Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 744. Phetho Concepts (Pty) Ltd
- 745. Phezukomkhono Training Services
- 746. Phidza Construction Suppliers and General Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 747. Phil Chemics Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 748. Philani Business Service
- 749. Philani Community Development Programme
- 750. Phingoshe Holdings
- 751. Phophi Na Tshikaho Trading Enterprise
- 752. Phoprec Trading and Projects
- 753. Phumelela Education Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 754. Phumelele Skills Development and training Pty Ltd
- 755. Phusha Phanda Poi Consulting
- 756. Phutabogale Accounting and Auditing
- 757. Pilot Reduce (Pty) Ltd
- 758. PIONEER BUSINESS CONSULTING (PTY) LTD
- 759. PK Confectionery Pty Ltd
- 760. PNG Manufacturers Pty Ltd
- 761. Pontsana Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 762. Potchefstroom College of Agriculture
- 763. Potego Farming College Pty Ltd
- 764. Potential African Future Farmers
- 765. Power Training Line (Pty) Ltd
- 766. PPK Green Consulting and Projects
- 767. Prejonet Agricultural Primary Co-operative
- 768. Prempie Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 769. Prestige Agri Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 770. Preverving Thought Trading and Projects
- 771. Pro Agric Solutions Pty Ltd
- 772. PRODIGY TRADING SOLUTIONS
- 773. Prodipix 212 (Pty) Ltd
- 774. Profimax Enterprises
- 775. Progressive School of Business and Engineering (Pty)
- 776. Project Proficiency Academy Pty Ltd
- 777. Protcon Engineering Pty Ltd
- 778. Protea Agricultural Training Centre



- 779. Proudly Able Events & Sign Language
- 780. Prove Alone Agricultural Development Services (Pty) Ltd
- 781. PRP Enterprise
- 782. Pulse Innovative Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 783. Puno Landscaping and Training
- 784. Puresmart Training Solution Pty Ltd
- 785. QT Training (Pty) Ltd
- 786. Que Gees Academy
- 787. Quedo Farm Practices Pty Ltd
- 788. QUEENLANDS FARM
- 789. Rabelani Skills Training Development Pty td
- 790. Racon Pest Control Training Academy
- 791. Rag La Rog (Pty) Ltd
- 792. Rain Queen Holdings
- 793. Rainbow Hills Training Institute Pty Ltd
- 794. Rakgobi Farm Pty Ltd
- 795. Ramarumo Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 796. Ramogogole Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 797. Rams Empire Pty Ltd
- 798. Rams Skills Academy
- 799. Ramushwana Trading Enterprise
- 800. Rand BEE
- 801. Rasiz Pty Ltd
- 802. Ratshibvumo Training and Consultant
- 803. Reach Out Today Training Centre
- 804. Rebatoti
- 805. Redeeming Time Multi Skills Training Services
- 806. Rekopane Training Centre CC
- 807. Remo Holdings Pty Ltd
- 808. Revive PA Trading
- 809. Revolutionizing Enterprises in Africa
- 810. Rhiranzo Co-operative Limited
- 811. Ribola Plastics and Nursery (Pty) Ltd
- 812. Rich Riza Business Solution Pty Ltd
- 813. Richards Bay Academy of Learning
- 814. Rifumo Skills Development and Projects
- 815. Rightscope Academy
- 816. Riostep (Pty) Ltd
- 817. Risk Management Group
- 818. Risuna Ra Afrika Holdings Pty Ltd
- 819. Riverwalk Training CC
- 820. Rivoningo Consulting and Training (Pty) Ltd
- 821. Roma Training Institute
- 822. Rona re Fitlhile Trading and Projects 111
- 823. Rose Mugs (Pty) Ltd
- 824. RTACS ENTERPRISE
- 825. RTN Holdings Pty Ltd
- 826. Rudo Rwedu Development Services
- 827. RZH Trading and Projects 13 cc
- 828. S A HLOLO ENTLE HOLDINGS
- 829. SA NATIONAL TRAINING SOLUTIONS
- 830. Sakhikamva Community Development Consulting
- 831. Samatsimbi Construction and Projects



- 832. Samtob Geoconsult and General Merchants Pty Ltd
- 833. SANACO
- 834. Sanate Business Solution
- 835. Sanki Khulu Concepts Solutions Pty Ltd
- 836. SBJ Shadikamang Agriculture
- 837. Scientific Roots (Pty) Ltd
- 838. Scorpius
- 839. Seako Training Academy
- 840. Sebenzisanane Human Capital
- 841. Sebolaishi Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 842. Sedibeng Artisan Skills Training Centre (VEREENIGING) (TP)
- 843. Sefala Strategic Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 844. Sego Hludi Trading Enterprise
- 845. Sekgale Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 846. Sekhukhune FET College Central Office
- 847. Sekunda Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 848. Selakimakopo Projects Pty Ltd
- 849. Selemo Valley Agricultural Academy Pty Ltd
- 850. Selipha Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 851. Senzimehluko Youth Development
- 852. Sepitsi Human Capital Pty Ltd
- 853. SERENDIPITY BUSINESS HOLDING (PTY) LTD
- 854. Seshupanako Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 855. Setlakala Business Development
- 856. Sfahla Enterprise
- 857. Sfunulwazi Academy of Business & Computer Studies
- 858. Shabalala Agri Business
- 859. Shared Knowledge Consulting
- 860. Shareskills Pty Ltd
- 861. Shekinah Beauty Pty Ltd
- 862. Shibishi Farming and Projects
- 863. Shilubane Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 864. SHIRLANDI TRAINING SOLUTIONS
- 865. Shukela Training Centre
- 866. Sibiziwe Learning and Development Academy
- 867. Sibodibo Trading Enterprise
- 868. Sibongile Salfina Mampa Production and Training Pty Ltd
- 869. Sibusise Jesu Primary Co-operative Limited
- 870. Sifikile Business Enterprise
- 871. Sign Farming (Pty) Ltd
- 872. Sikelelangoku Trading Enterprise
- 873. SIKHUMBULILE (PTY) LTD
- 874. Silalele Consulting CC.
- 875. Silaye General Trading cc
- 876. SILUNGOKUHLE (PTY)LTD
- 877. Simba Skills Consultants
- 878. Sinaztec Trading Pty Ltd
- 879. Sindaphi Holdings
- 880. Sinovuyolethu Trading Pty Ltd
- 881. Siphumezulwazi Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 882. Sisatagro
- 883. Siyafunda-TTA Training (Pty) Ltd
- 884. Siyafundisa I Africa



- 885. Siyakha isizwe Trading Enterprise 135
- 886. Siyaqhubeka
- 887. Siyasanga Training Centre
- 888. Skill Me Up Pty Ltd
- 889. Skilled Future
- 890. Skills Development and Training Company (Pty) Ltd
- 891. Skills for All
- 892. Skills Unlimited
- 893. Skossy International Holdings Pty Ltd
- 894. Sly Wasly Trading and Projects
- 895. Soft Skill International
- 896. Soil Brakers Agri Trading
- 897. Somvi Skills Development
- 898. South African Advanced Skills Institute
- 899. South African National Women Development Secondary Cooperative
- 900. South Cape Public FET College George Campus
- 901. Southi School of Millionaires Pty Ltd
- 902. Spears Business and Life Couch Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 903. Spirit Worship Soldiers Church
- 904. SRS Professional Services
- 905. Stance Skills Academy Pty Ltd
- 906. Star Choice Trading 407 (Pty) Ltd
- 907. Starplex 561
- 908. Stecor Farming (Pty) Ltd
- 909. Step Ahead Skills Training and Other Services
- 910. Stillo Tyra Training Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 911. Striving Mind Trading 289
- 912. Success Christian Training Centre cc
- 913. Suidwes Beleggings Eiendoms Beperk
- 914. Swazi Hlubi Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 915. Sxazululo Enterprise
- 916. Sypro Consulting Strategists Pty Ltd
- 917. T V Multiservices
- 918. Tabakgolo
- 919. Tabila Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 920. Take Note Trading 205 Cc t/a Khululekani Training Centre
- 921. Takudza Agri Trading Pty Ltd
- 922. TALANA AGRI ACADEMY
- 923. Tangible Concepts and Projects Pty Ltd
- 924. Tatelo Group (Pty) Ltd
- 925. Tau Fresh Products (Pty)
- 926. Tayitayi Business Services (Pty) Ltd
- 927. TBL Empowerment Hub
- 928. TBMN Group
- 929. TCEP (Pty) Ltd
- 930. TDMK's
- 931. TECHCRAFTS PROJECTS (PTY) LTD
- 932. Technofield
- 933. TEE MAKHALANTSHETSHE TRADING AND PROJECTS
- 934. Tematemong Agricultural Development Pty Ltd
- 935. Temnofto Training Cc
- 936. TESI GROUP
- 937. Tetana Investment Group



- 938. Thabo and Ntshetshedima Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 939. Thaliwe's Trading Enterprise
- 940. Thambalanga Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 941. THANDEKILE BAKING AND COOKING
- 942. Thandolihle Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 943. Thandolwethu Multi Service
- 944. The 3rd Line Pty Ltd
- 945. The Citrus Academy NPC
- 946. The Dada Creations
- 947. The Mushroom Hut (Pty) Ltd
- 948. The Rare Rose Pty Ltd
- 949. The Renaissance National Skills Development Centre
- 950. The Roi Academy
- 951. The Skills Development Hub (Pty) Ltd
- 952. Theater of Expects and Projects Pty Ltd
- 953. Themont Security Service Pty Ltd
- 954. Theo General Trading
- 955. Theri Investments Pty Ltd
- 956. Theron Training Development Pty Ltd
- 957. Thili Training and Consulting Services Pty Ltd
- 958. Think n Think Group Pty Ltd
- 959. Thojane Organic Farming
- 960. Tholo Commerce Pty Ltd
- 961. Thubalethu Training Centre
- 962. Thumbela Communication Pty Ltd
- 963. Thupa Catering and Projects
- 964. Thusanang Bakone Group Pty Ltd
- 965. Thuso Enviro and Agric Development
- 966. Thuso Skills Development and Training Centre NPC
- 967. Thuthukisa institute NPC
- 968. Thuto Boshwa Skills Development Services
- 969. Thuto Ya Setshaba Training Services (Pty) Ltd
- 970. Thuto-Lebone Training
- 971. Thutopele Learning Academy
- 972. Tian Civils and Costruction Pty Ltd
- 973. Tinotsile Training and Development
- 974. Tintswee Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 975. Tirotona Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 976. Tiseletso Serapeng Pty Ltd
- 977. TJHEBELOPELE TAC (PTY) LTD
- 978. Tlangi Kula Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 979. TLO Suppliers and Projects
- 980. TNM Development Alternatives
- 981. TNTT Holdings Pty Ltd
- 982. Toeprint Events
- 983. TOLO Consulting Pty Ltd
- 984. Tompi Seleka Agricultural College
- 985. Tonardo Capital
- 986. Tondimag Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 987. Top Star Distributors and Consultancy
- 988. Toro Ya Bakone Business Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 989. Totomela Projects
- 990. Toutele Agriculture College South Africa Pty Ltd



- 991. Tovani Trading 418 Cc
- 992. TPLR and Training Services (PTY) LTD
- 993. TPLR Group NPC
- 994. TPN Training and Recruitment cc
- 995. TPSI Art and Projects
- 996. Trainers without Borders
- 997. Traing Farmers Pty Ltd
- 998. TRAINING AT WORK PTY LTD
- 999. Tran Atlantic Construction
- 1000. Tribalkings 1
- 1001. Trinity Skills and Trading
- 1002. Triple Desire Trading and Projects 173 CC
- 1003. Triple S Training & Development (Pty) Ltd
- 1004. Triple-M Transformation Consultants Pty Ltd
- 1005. Tripple R Training Provider
- 1006. Trosia Community Centre
- 1007. True Devine Agricultural Skills foundation College Pty Ltd
- 1008. TRUHEALTH INSTITUTE
- 1009. Try Easy Electrical Solutions Pty Ltd
- 1010. Tsatsi Agricultural Co-operative Limited
- 1011. Tsela Sedi Projects and Services Pty Ltd
- 1012. TSHAMAANO O NABILE (PTY) LTD
- 1013. Tshedimosetso Ya Ma Afrika NPC
- 1014. Tshedzawani Pty Ltd
- 1015. Tshenkeng's Consulting
- 1016. Tshirologo Disability Training Services Pty Ltd
- 1017. Tshitwamulomoni Trading and Projetcs (Pty) Ltd
- 1018. Tshumpe Business Enterprise
- 1019. Tsiku Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 1020. Tsimba Group Pty Ltd
- 1021. TSJ Consutling and Projects Pty Ltd
- 1022. Tsolo Agriculture and Rural Development Institute
- 1023. TSS TRAININGS
- 1024. TSZ Training Centre
- 1025. TT and TD 0817 Trading Pty Ltd
- 1026. Two-a-Day Group (Pty) Ltd
- 1027. Twoline Training Skills For Africa Pty Ltd
- 1028. Tyme Training and Development
- 1029. Ubuhle Bezwe Holdings Pty Ltd
- 1030. UBUMBANO CONSULTING IN AGRICULTURAL SKILLS AND TRAINING INSTITUTE (PTY) LTD
- 1031. Udumo Services and Projects Pty Ltd
- 1032. Ufahari Intensive Farming
- 1033. Uhuru Agronomoics Pty Ltd
- 1034. Ukubhukuda Training & Projects 165 CC
- 1035. Ukuhlengwa Trading Cc
- 1036. Ukundiza Development Institute NPC
- 1037. Uluntu Skills Development Centre
- 1038. Umbuso Training Services
- 1039. Umgibe Farming Organics and Training Institute (Pty) Ltd
- 1040. Umgqomo Trading
- 1041. Umlozi Skills Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 1042. Umnotho We Afrika Foundation



- 1043. Umpha M Trading Enterprises Pty Ltd
- 1044. Umshini Consultancy Vaal Pty Ltd
- 1045. Umthombolwazi Consultants Cc
- 1046. Unity Social Club (Pty) Ltd
- 1047. Univen Continuing Education Pty Ltd
- 1048. Valambya Training and Business College (Pty) Ltd
- 1049. VALLEY AFRICAN CORP
- 1050. Vari Holdings (Pty)Ltd
- 1051. Veejay Associates
- 1052. Velenkosini Multiskills and Catering
- 1053. Vensties Consultant and General Supply (Pty) Ltd
- 1054. Vhangona Skills Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 1055. Vhembe Green Chain Supply and Removal Pty Ltd
- 1056. Vhembe Tutors and Coaches Pty Ltd
- 1057. Vhumatshelo Skills Development (Pty) Ltd
- 1058. Vika Fodo Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 1059. Vineyard Academy
- 1060. VISION MEETS ACTION (PTY) LTD
- 1061. Visionary Skills Academy
- 1062. Viwe Development Council NPO
- 1063. VKB LANDBOU (PTY) LTD
- 1064. Voice of African Child Community Development & Victim Empowerment Programmes
- 1065. Vuka Sizwe Community Development Pty Ltd
- 1066. Vula Training Centre
- 1067. Vuladzindila
- 1068. Vusedi Technologies
- 1069. VV & Mashona Projetcts
- 1070. Wa Hadzhi Project Managers
- 1071. Water Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 1072. WC Music Institute
- 1073. WCCC Health Facilities
- 1074. We Invest Africa Pty Ltd
- 1075. Welingtons Construction Pty Ltd
- 1076. Westco Agri Training
- 1077. Westfalia Fruit Avo Academy NPC
- 1078. Weston Agri-Skills Training Centre (Pty)
- 1079. Women and Agricultural Training
- 1080. Wrist Tags
- 1081. Xa Sisonke Trading Pty Ltd
- 1082. Xihluke Training and Projects
- 1083. Xilaveko Projects Pty Ltd
- 1084. Xiqaphamkhelo Investments (Pty) Ltd
- 1085. Xisana Engeneering and Supply Pty Ltd
- 1086. Xivono K Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 1087. YAB Business Solutions (Pty)Ltd
- 1088. Yazini Leadership Consultants
- 1089. Yenzokuhle SA Holdings
- 1090. Yikhonolakho Women and Youth Primary Co-Operative Limited
- 1091. Yimisa Projects Pty Ltd
- 1092. Zabusa Trading Cc
- 1093. ZAJOBE SUPPLIERS AND PROJECTS
- 1094. Zala Gusha Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd



- 1095. Zaluse Trading Pty Ltd
- 1096. Zamsiba Development Consultants
- 1097. Zanozi Trading cc
- 1098, ZEMBUBE 21
- 1099. ZENYE EVENTS SOLUTIONS
- 1100. Zetalogix cc
- 1101. Zigqamise Trading Pty Ltd
- 1102. Zilungisele Business Enterprise cc
- 1103. Zinele Development (Pty) Ltd
- 1104. Zisphogo Academy International
- 1105. Ziyana Business Consulting and Training
- 1106. Zoe Thato Katlego Enterprises
- 1107. Zolankosi
- 1108. Zucebise Training Academy
- 1109. Zwaha Makhale Agricultural and Supply Primary Co-operative Limited
- 1110. Zwavhumbwa Trading Enterprises
- 1111. Zwezwe Skills Centre

All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the only payment that can a quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the source.



APPENDIX 6: SAQA ID: 49580 General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production Level 1

[Registered Qual & Unit Std Home page] [Search Qualifications] [Search Unit Standards]



All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the material is reproduced or quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the south African Qualifications and part qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

REGISTERED QUALIFICATION THAT HAS PASSED THE END DATE:

General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production

SAQA QUAL ID	QUALIFICAT	ION TITLE				
49580	General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production					
ORIGINATOR						
SGB Secondary Agric	culture: Process	ing				
PRIMARY OR DEL		.ITY	NQF SUB-FRAMEWORK			
AgriSETA - Agricultu	re SETA		OQSF - Occupational Qualifications Sub- framework			
QUALIFICATION TYPE	FIELD		SUBFIELD			
National Certificate	Field 01 - Agri Nature Conse		Secondary Agriculture			
ABET BAND	MINIMUM CREDITS	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	QUAL CLASS		
Undefined	134	Level 1	NQF Level 01	Regular-Unit Stds Based		
REGISTRATION STATUS		SAQA DECISION NUMBER	REGISTRATION START DATE	REGISTRATION END DATE		
Passed the End Date - Status was "Reregistered"		SAQA 06120/18	2018-07-01	2023-06-30		
LAST DATE FOR EI	NROLMENT	LAST DATE FO	LAST DATE FOR ACHIEVEMENT			
2024-06-30		2027-06-30				

In all of the tables in this document, both the pre-2009 NQF Level and the NQF Level is shown. In the text (purpose statements, qualification rules, etc), any references to NQF Levels are to the pre-2009 levels unless specifically stated otherwise.

This qualification does not replace any other qualification and is not replaced by any other qualification.

PURPOSE AND RATIONALE OF THE QUALIFICATION



Purpose:

The qualification provides learners with the opportunity to gain competence in poultry production and will facilitate their securing employment in the industry. For those who are already employed in a poultry production farm, the multi-skilling that the qualification offers will expand their horizons and allow them to follow career paths in other sectors of the industry.

A learner achieving this qualification will be able to work effectively and productively on a poultry production facility. The qualification will allow the learners to:

- Care for the poultry environment.
- Feed, rear and care for poultry.
- Apply bio-security principles on a poultry farm.
- · Perform basic poultry health care tasks.
- Operate poultry drinkers and drinking systems.
- · Operate poultry feeders and feeding systems.

The upskilling of the learners at this level will have a positive impact on the efficiency and profitability of a production unit.

Rationale:

The qualification addresses the urgent need for adopting nationally accepted standards for the industry, especially within the SMME sector. This will allow them to operate on a more professional basis. The observance of strict health, hygiene and bio-security principles will minimize the risks that these role players currently face.

This qualification and the resultant skills that are learnt will make a positive contribution to the establishment or improvement of poultry farms in the rural areas that can serve their communities and distant markets.

The qualification embodies the international requirements for poultry handling and care that will ensure the production of high quality poultry.

LEARNING ASSUMED TO BE IN PLACE AND RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

Learners who would like to access this qualification should have demonstrated competency in Communication and Numeracy at ABET Level 3.

Recognition of prior learning:

The qualification may be achieved in part or as a whole through the Recognition of Prior Learning.

RECOGNISE PREVIOUS LEARNING?

Υ

QUALIFICATION RULES

This qualification consists of a minimum number of 134 credits, composed of:

Fundamental: 39Core: 70

• Electives: 25

EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

- 1. Recognize the various sectors within the poultry industry and the career paths that are available.
- 2. Identify the principles of health and safety in poultry production and create an awareness of the potential dangers in the workplace.
- 3. Demonstrate a basic understanding of the functions of the main external and internal body parts



of poultry.

- 4. Show an understanding of the raw materials used in poultry diets.
- 5. Understand the role and procedures of bio-security and how these are applied in a poultry production facility.
- 6. Indicate the necessity of providing poultry with constant clean water for the maintenance of health and growth.
- 7. Show an understanding of the effects of environmental conditions on the health and productivity of poultry.
- 8. Demonstrate the practices and procedures for the cleaning of poultry buildings and equipment.
- 9. Recognise the signs of any abnormal behaviour or condition of poultry as an indication of a disease.

ASSOCIATED ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

1:

- The structures of the poultry egg and meat industries are described.
- The important role that the poultry industry plays in the provision of meat for the South African population is described.

2:

- The reasons for the implementation of health and safety in a poultry production facility are explained.
- The responsibilities of the employer and employee to ensure a safe working environment are described.

3:

- The functioning and movement of the body parts are explained.
- The process of blood circulation and breathing are described.
- The digestion of feed is described.

4:

- The raw materials that are used in the production of poultry feed are described.
- The various types of feed and the importance of using the bio-security principles for the prevention of feed wastage are explained.

5:

- The danger that the microscopic organisms pose to the health of poultry is explained.
- The bio-security procedures to minimize the occurrence of pathogens on the poultry farm are described.

6:

- The necessity of water for the body functions and health of poultry is described.
- The various poultry drinkers, their setting and maintenance is demonstrated.

7:

- The effect that temperature extremes have on the health and growth of poultry is explained.
- The importance of ventilation for the health of poultry and the reduction of ammonia formation in the poultry house are described.
- The effects of photoperiods on the productivity and sexual maturity of poultry are described.

8:

- The pre-cleaning procedures and removal of all loose equipment are described.
- The washing and disinfecting of the equipment surfaces in the poultry house are demonstrated.
- The re-installation of all the loose equipment and the fumigation of the poultry house are explained.

9:



- The various indications of "disease" and abnormalities in the behaviour of poultry are described.
- The objectives of vaccination and the various methods of administration are explained.

Integrated assessment:

The integrated assessment allows the Learners the opportunity to show that they are able to utilize concepts, ideas and actions across the unit standards. This will allow Learners to achieve competency that is in keeping with the purpose of the qualification.

An integrated assessment will indicate how theoretical learning is demonstrated in a practical environment in such a way that the application of the work learnt becomes second nature.

In conducting an assessment, the quality of the performance must also be evaluated i.e.: both the performance and the thinking behind the action must be qualitative.

The assessment should include both formative and summative options and should use various assessment tools i.e.; not by observation only. It is required that a Portfolio of Assessment form part of the summative assessment, with practical outcomes being demonstrated in a simulated or real work place situation.

A broad range of task-orientated and theoretical tools may be used, with the distinction between practical knowledge and disciplinary knowledge being maintained.

It is recommended that the assessment tools give Learners the opportunity to account for their decision-making and problem solving in line with the specific outcomes and related assessment criteria.

As a result of this qualification being generic in forming the foundation for a career in poultry processing, Learners should be assessed in occupational contexts and activities. The assessment should ensure that the foundational skills are portable and prepare them for further learning, whatever career path they may choose.

INTERNATIONAL COMPARABILITY

For levels 2 and 3, the qualifications are internationally comparable with the United Kingdom, Australia and New Zealand, but at Level 1 no generalist qualification exists in these countries.

Level 1 is uniquely relevant to South Africa as our workforce has a predominantly lower education entry level than the comparable countries and the introduction at this foundational level will facilitate career pathing more readily than at level 2.

The following New Zealand poultry qualifications were benchmarked against.

For poultry production the following qualifications were used:

- Poultry Production Level 2: Ref. 0886. Core 12 and Elective 11 unit standards.
- Poultry Husbandry Level 3: Ref. 0330. Core 8 and Elective 14 unit standards.

For poultry processing, no specific qualification is used. The poultry unit standards form part of the generic meat processing qualifications. The following New Zealand unit standards were used:

- Ref. 18829, 18843, 18851, 18852, 18853, 18854, 18855.
- Ref. 16104, 16503, 12624, 13491, 20235, 2504.

In general, the content is similar but the South African standards contain more detail. Their farm and business personnel structure differs to ours in that we have larger staff complements and lower entry levels in the industry.

Some of the electives in the level 2 and 3 processing qualifications each cover specific processing areas, not machines, in the poultry abattoirs. The poultry industry specifically requested that these unit standards address the two levels, as there are two distinct occupations in each of these areas. This was borne out in the skills profile study that was conducted prior to the generation of the unit standards.



The machine operators and carcass handlers reside at level 2. They need to gain knowledge of the function and operational duties within the specific department or processing area.

The supervisors, who reside at level 3 are responsible for production and require a broader perspective and in-depth knowledge to monitor and manage these operations. A close examination of the unit standards will reveal this intent.

The Poultry Production level one qualification was compared with the following related United Kingdom certificates:

- MTC Foundation Certificate in Meat and Poultry Hygiene, Level 1: Ref. 100/1502/4.
- MTC NVQ in Meat and Poultry Processing, Level 2: Ref. 100/3525/4.
- MTC NVQ in Meat and Poultry Processing, Level 1: Ref. Q1053892.

ARTICULATION OPTIONS

The qualification is designed to provide a structured learning path for employees in the Poultry Production industry in South Africa, be they in employ of commercial farms or as entrepreneurs.

The qualification would enable employees to move within the poultry industry, between the fields of Production and Processing.

This Qualification will articulate vertically with the:

- National Certificate: Abattoir Slaughtering Processes at NQF Level 2.
- National Certificate: General Abattoir Processes at NQF Level 2.

While the Production and Processing qualifications diverge as they progress upwards, there remains sufficient common ground for holders of one qualification to be able to be employed in the other field with minimum additional training.

MODERATION OPTIONS

Anyone assessing a learner against these unit standards must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA and have experience or in depth knowledge of the poultry processing industry.

Any institution offering learning that will enable achievement of these unit standards or will assess these unit standards must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA. Moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the moderation guidelines in the relevant qualification and the agreed ETQA procedure.

Therefore anyone wishing to be assessed against these unit standards may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution which is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

CRITERIA FOR THE REGISTRATION OF ASSESSORS

Assessors must:

- Be accredited as assessors by the relevant ETQA.
- Have experience of the poultry processing industry or in depth knowledge of the poultry processing industry.
- Meet any other requirements that may be stipulated by the relevant ETQA.

REREGISTRATION HISTORY

As per the SAQA Board decision/s at that time, this qualification was Reregistered in 2012; 2015.

NOTES

N/A



UNIT STANDARDS:

	ID	UNIT STANDARD TITLE	PRE-2009 NQF LEVEL	NQF LEVEL	CREDITS
Core	119416	Apply bio-security in poultry production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	10
Core	119391	Apply environmental management practices in poultry production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	12
Core	119434	Apply health and safety practices in poultry production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	4
Core	119423	Clean a poultry house and its equipment	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Core	119395	Demonstrate an understanding of the basic anatomy and physiology of poultry	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	119412	Demonstrate an understanding of the role of water for poultry production	Level 1	NQF Level 01	8
Core	119488	Demonstrate basic knowledge of the poultry industry	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	12203	Demonstrate knowledge of issues relating to HIV and AIDS	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Core	119431	Maintain the health of poultry	Level 1	NQF Level 01	10
Core	<u>15092</u>	Plan and manage personal finances	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Core	119406	Provide feed and nutrition for poultry	Level 1	NQF Level 01	10
Fundamental	<u>7464</u>	Analyse cultural products and processes as representations of shape, space and time	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	<u>7451</u>	Collect, analyse, use and communicate numerical data	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	<u>7449</u>	Critically analyse how mathematics is used in social, political and economic relations	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	14084	Demonstrate an understanding of and use the numbering system	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Fundamental	<u>7463</u>	Describe and represent objects and the environment in terms of shape, space, time and motion	Level 1	NQF Level 01	2
Fundamental	12462	Engage in a range of speaking and listening interactions for a variety of purposes	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	12471	Explore and use a variety of strategies to learn (revised)	Level 1	NQF Level 01	5
Fundamental	12469	Read and respond to a range of text types	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	<u>7461</u>	Use maps to access and communicate information concerning routes, location and direction	Level 1	NQF Level 01	1
Fundamental	<u>7447</u>	Working with numbers in various contexts	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Fundamental	12470	Write for a variety of different purposes	Level 1	NQF Level 01	6
Elective	119448	Brood poultry chicks	Level 2	NQF Level 02	10



Elective	119404	Care for commercial layers	Level 2	NQF Level 02	10
Elective	119385	Care for poultry parent stock during production	Level 2	NQF Level 02	15
Elective	119421	Handle eggs for setting at a hatchery	Level 2	NQF Level 02	10
Elective	119397	Handle the collection and storage of the table eggs on the farm	Level 2	NQF Level 02	10
Elective	119427	Monitor the incubation process in hatcheries	Level 2	NQF Level 02	15
Elective	119450	Produce poultry broilers	Level 2	NQF Level 02	15
Elective	119498	Rear poultry parent stock to sexual maturity after brooding	Level 2	NQF Level 02	15
Elective	119473	Rear pullets for table egg production	Level 2	NQF Level 02	15

LEARNING PROGRAMMES RECORDED AGAINST THIS QUALIFICATION:

NONE

PROVIDERS CURRENTLY ACCREDITED TO OFFER THIS QUALIFICATION:

This information shows the current accreditations (i.e. those not past their accreditation end dates), and is the most complete record available to SAQA as of today. Some Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionaries have a lag in their recording systems for provider accreditation, in turn leading to a lag in notifying SAQA of all the providers that they have accredited to offer qualifications and unit standards, as well as any extensions to accreditation end dates. The relevant Primary or Delegated Quality Assurance Functionary should be notified if a record appears to be missing from here.

- 1. Abanguni College of South Africa
- 2. Abingoni Trading 141
- 3. ACS Academy Pty Ltd
- 4. ADMOGLO PTY LTD
- 5. Adonai Capital and Farming
- 6. Afriedu Skills Academy
- 7. Afrivet Training Services (Pty) Ltd
- 8. Agri Cities Investment Group Pty Ltd
- 9. Agri Skills Transfer (PTY) Ltd
- 10. Agriventions Consulting
- 11. Akhona Skills Fountain and Trading
- 12. Aldabri Agricultural Pty Ltd
- 13. Amahlabangani Catering and Projects
- 14. Amphi SA Pty Ltd
- 15. Apex Training Academy Pty Ltd
- 16. ASH MAN GROUP (PTY) LTD
- 17. Aubrey Nyiko Business Enterprise cc
- 18. Badiri Training Institute
- 19. Bakgalaka Bakopane (Pty) Ltd
- 20. Balemi Consulting Pty Ltd
- 21. Basenogi Business Consultancy
- 22. Bazofunda Training and Development
- 23. Better Best Agri Development



- 24. Beyond Expectations Investments 2012 (Pty) Ltd
- 25. Bineli farming Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 26. Bintjus Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 27. Bodav Consultancy & Business Enterprise
- 28. Bogelang Trading Enterprise Cc
- 29. Bokamoso Basechaba Professional Solutions Pty Ltd
- 30. Buni Advocacy and Training Services Pty Ltd
- 31. Charis SS Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 32. CHARLES MOASA (PTY) LTD
- 33. Chilogo Agricultural Supplies
- 34. Cobelakufalaza Agricultural Services
- 35. College on Hills (Pty) Ltd
- 36. D.T Nkwane Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 37. Dambanyik Consulting
- 38. Daracorp NPC
- 39. Dee's Training (Pty) Ltd
- 40. Deffinity Training Solutions
- 41. Dicla Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 42. Dieketseng Training Centre (Pty) Ltd
- 43. Digital Dash Pty Ltd
- 44. Dioka Business Consultants
- 45. Diphetogo Consultancy and Projects
- 46. Disego Training and Consultants
- 47. DOFULA TRAINING PROJECTS PTY LTD
- 48. Dynamic Training Centre
- 49. Dzindou Consulting Services
- 50. EMINENCE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD
- 51. Emisa Enterprise
- 52. Eskilz College (Pty) Ltd
- 53. Evcob Business Enterprise
- 54. Fair Deal Agricultural Training Centre
- 55. Farm Africa (SA)
- 56. Farmers Hope Pty Ltd
- 57. Farmgro TP
- 58. Fenene's Trading Enterprise
- 59. Fhumu Skills Development and Consultant
- 60. Funzani Training Consultants
- 61. Geomase Services Pty Ltd
- 62. Green Identity (Pty) Ltd
- 63. Gung Boerdry Pty Ltd
- 64. Hanong Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 65. Hidophase Pty Ltd
- 66. Higherway Institute of Learning
- 67. Hlumelelisa
- 68. HLUVUKA TRAINING AND CONSULTING
- 69. Hope Nutrition Business Consultancy
- 70. Hydro Projects Pty Ltd
- 71. Hymike Trading Enterprise CC
- 72. I Care Resource Centre
- 73. Ifa Langa Agri Training and Consulting Pty Ltd
- 74. Ignite Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 75. Ikemele Egg Production Cc
- 76. Ikhaya Lokukhusela NPC



- 77. Ikhono Community Training
- 78. Ikhwezi Drakensburg Rural & Urban Development Chamber
- 79. Image Uplifters Trading Enterprise cc
- 80. Imbalenhle Learning Academy cc
- 81. Impilo Training Solutions
- 82. Indalo Agriconsulting and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 83. Ingcali Agricultural Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 84. Ingomso Women Wealth Pty Ltd
- 85. Inhle Skills Dynamics (Pty) Ltd
- 86. Inkcubeko Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 87. Innovation College (Pty)Ltd
- 88. Insika Business and Skills Consultants (Pty) Ltd
- 89. Insika Foundation
- 90. Institute For Cooperative and Community Economic Development
- 91. Intando ka Tata Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 92. Inyapa Vhusiku Consulting Pty Ltd
- 93. Isiphephelo Industries (Pty) Ltd
- 94. Itireleng Bokamoso Skills Development
- 95. Itsoseng Training Academy
- 96. Judy and Newie Projects
- 97. Junto Group Pty Ltd
- 98. Kairos Open Learning College
- 99. Kalewe Investment Group
- 100. Kamzila Phezi (Pty) Ltd
- 101. Kara Heritage Institute
- 102. KC3 Trading Pty Ltd
- 103. Kenmab Training Centre
- 104. Kgalishibe Pty Ltd
- 105. Khanimambo Innovative Solutions Cc
- 106. Khazimlani Trading cc
- 107. Khulisa Training Providers
- 108. Khutakhu Trading cc
- 109. Knowledge For Ever
- 110. Kolong Holdings
- 111. KT Mills cc
- 112. KwaZulu Natal Poultry Institute
- 113. Kwem Management Solutions
- 114. Lablab Agri Professionals
- 115. Langalezulu (Pty) Ltd
- 116. Langalomso Civil Construction
- 117. Latent Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 118. Laumel Business Solution
- 119. Learning at Work
- 120. Leungo Consulting and Training
- 121. Lithala Financial Education NPC
- 122. LORBARWES TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD
- 123. LSG Developments Pty Ltd
- 124. Lusa Agric Supplies Pty Ltd
- 125. Luzoza Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 126. Ma Vela Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 127. Madioka Capital Holdings
- 128. Mahlasenola Youth Development Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 129. Makgwati Trading and Projects



- 130. Mamelloletlotlo Business Solutions
- 131. Mandelaville Crisis Commitee
- 132. Mangweni Skills and Training Projects
- 133. Mareleng Business Enterprises
- 134. Matotomana Training & General Trading
- 135. Mbimbini Training and Community Development
- 136. McKenna Golf
- 137. Mentowell (Pty) Ltd
- 138. Metropolitan Engineering College Pty Ltd
- 139. Mlasimbi Catering Primary Cooperative Limited
- 140. Modirisiwa Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 141. Molasba Corporate Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 142. Mopani Training Centre
- 143. Morenas Training Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 144. Morero Agricultural Academy
- 145. Mortarboard Training Solutions
- 146. Moshita Family Agric Primary Co-Operative Limited
- 147. Mponeng Projects Pty Ltd
- 148. MSD Machaba Accountants Pty Ltd
- 149. MSHL Consulting and Projects Pty Ltd
- 150. Mthombo Agri-Business Institute
- 151. MVELAPHANDA TECHNOLOGIES
- 152. Mvelo Consultant
- 153. Mvuleni Poultry Farm Pty Ltd
- 154. Mxonothem Construction and Trading Cc
- 155. Mzansi Agricultural College
- 156. Mzansi Farming Pty Ltd
- 157. Mzanzi Training Institute
- 158. NC COMPLIANCE SOLUTIONS
- 159. Ndikhondinani Skills Development
- 160. Nematodzi Investment (Pty) Ltd
- 161. Networx for Career Development
- 162. New Heights 1082
- 163. Ngwato Wa Mphela Agriculture Training Services
- 164. Nkoanapula Trading & Projects
- 165. NOMASOJABULA TRAINING CENTRE
- 166. Nonjundu Construction and Trading Cc
- 167. NTF Electrical and Training
- 168. Ntombazi Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 169. Omiya Training and Projects
- 170. Omuso Pty Ltd
- 171. OPHIR Business Enterprise
- 172. Perfect Positions Investment 20
- 173. Peritum Agri Institute
- 174. Phidza Construction Suppliers and General Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 175. Phokophela Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
- 176. Phophi Na Tshikaho Trading Enterprise
- 177. Pontsana Training and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 178. Potchefstroom College of Agriculture
- 179. Poultry Harvest
- 180. Prempie Business Solutions Pty Ltd
- 181. Preverving Thought Trading and Projects
- 182. Profimax Enterprises



- 183. Prove Alone Agricultural Development Services (Pty) Ltd
- 184. Qhakaza Academy
- 185. Rainbow Hills Training Institute Pty Ltd
- 186. Ramarumo Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 187. Raphael Technologies
- 188. Re Simolotse (Pty) Ltd
- 189. Redeeming Time Multi Skills Training Services
- 190. Redefined Skills Training & Development (Pty) Ltd
- 191. Rekopane Training Centre CC
- 192. Ruach Management Consulting Pty Ltd
- 193. SA Agri Academy
- 194. Saycool Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd
- 195. SBJ Shadikamang Agriculture
- 196. Scientific Roots (Pty) Ltd
- 197. Sebolaishi Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- 198. Sego Hludi Trading Enterprise
- 199. Seshupanako Trading and Projects Pty Ltd
- 200. Shadtonez Projects Pty Ltd
- 201. Shibishi Farming and Projects
- 202. Shitakani Trading and Projects
- 203. Sifikile Business Enterprise
- 204. Signa Academy (Pty) Ltd
- 205. Silver Falls Scientific
- 206. Siphumezulwazi Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 207. Skilled Future
- 208. SNNB Trading & Projects
- 209. South African Advanced Skills Institute
- 210. SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH MOVEMENT
- 211. Spears Business and Life Couch Consulting (Pty) Ltd
- 212. Stecor Farming (Pty) Ltd
- 213. Sure Leyo (Pty) Ltd
- 214. Swazi Hlubi Enterprise Pty Ltd
- 215. Sxazululo Enterprise
- 216. Tau Tau Training Enterprises Pty Ltd
- 217. TCEP (Pty) Ltd
- 218. TDMK's
- 219. Thabolwenkosi Investments (pty) Ltd
- 220. Thaliwe's Trading Enterprise
- 221. Thambalanga Trading (Pty) Ltd
- 222. The Renaissance National Skills Development Centre
- 223. Theater of Expects and Projects Pty Ltd
- 224. Thembeni Skills Development Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd
- 225. Tian Civils and Costruction Pty Ltd
- 226. Timali cc
- 227. Tirisano Ya Bakwena Consultants Cc
- 228. Toutele Agriculture College South Africa Pty Ltd
- 229. TPLR and Training Services (PTY) LTD
- 230. TPN Training and Recruitment cc
- 231. Tran Atlantic Construction
- 232. TRD Investment Pty Ltd
- 233. Triple Desire Trading and Projects 173 CC
- 234. Tripple 000 Trading Cc
- 235. Tripple R Training Provider



- 236. Tshirologo Disability Training Services Pty Ltd
- 237. Tshitwamulomoni Trading and Projetcs (Pty) Ltd
- 238. Tsolo Agriculture and Rural Development Institute
- 239. Twoline Training Skills For Africa Pty Ltd
- 240. Tyme Training and Development
- 241. Ubuntu Farm College
- 242. Ukundiza Development Institute NPC
- 243. Ulwazolubanzi Skills Development Initiatives (Pty) Ltd
- 244. Umbuso Training Services
- 245. Umgqomo Trading
- 246. Umthombolwazi Consultants Cc
- 247. Uncedo Administration Hub
- 248. Vuka Sizwe Community Development Pty Ltd
- 249. Vuyani Agri (Pty) Ltd
- 250. VV & Mashona Projetcts
- 251. Welingtons Construction Pty Ltd
- 252. Womiwu Rural Development
- 253. YAB Business Solutions (Pty)Ltd
- 254. Yazini Leadership Consultants
- 255. YDN Academy Projects Pty Ltd
- 256. Yikhonolakho Women and Youth Primary Co-Operative Limited
- 257. Yimisa Projects Pty Ltd
- 258. Zabusa Trading Cc
- 259. Zanozi Trading cc
- 260. Zapa Farm
- 261. Zazi's Productions
- 262. Zetalogix cc
- 263. Zilungisele Business Enterprise cc
- 264. Zodwa Skills Development and Projects
- 265. Zwavhumbwa Trading Enterprises

All qualifications and part qualifications registered on the National Qualifications Framework are public property. Thus the only payment that can quoted, the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) should be acknowledged as the source.